



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Ramsey County, Minnesota 2017

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(Dollars in thousands except per capita amounts)		2017	2016	Percent Change
Government-wide Financial Statements:				
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		\$ 1,644,612	\$ 1,674,290	-1.8%
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources		814,270	888,680	-8.4%
Net Position		<u>\$ 830,342</u>	<u>\$ 785,610</u>	5.7%
Government-wide Financial Statements:				
Revenues		\$ 678,191	\$ 686,231	-1.2%
Expenses		656,628	698,436	-6.0%
Increase in Net Position		<u>\$ 21,563</u>	<u>\$ (12,205)</u>	-276.7%
Investment/Cash Ratio		94.7%	95.1%	-0.4%
Average Investment Book Yield		1.58%	1.23%	28.5%
General Obligation and Revenue Bond Debt		\$ 193,602	\$ 222,142	-12.8%
Net General Obligation and Revenue Bond Debt Per Capita		\$ 375.99	\$ 444.51	-15.4%
Bond Ratings	Moody's Investor Service	Aaa	Aaa	
	Standard and Poor's	AAA	AAA	
Property Taxes *	Levy (General County)	279,639	272,055	2.8%
	Net Tax Capacity Rates	51.17	54.01	-5.3%
	Net Tax Capacity (Adjusted)	541,767	503,156	7.7%
	Market Values	44,283,106	41,446,692	6.8%
Number of Budgeted Employees (FTE)		<u>3,928.96</u>	<u>3,939.69</u>	-0.3%

* Property Tax calculations are based on payable year not levy year.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

County of Ramsey, Minnesota

Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

District 1, Blake Huffman

District 2, Mary Jo McGuire

District 3, Janice Rettman

District 4, Toni Carter

District 5, Rafael Ortega

District 6, Jim McDonough

District 7, Victoria Reinhardt, Chair

County Manager, Julie Kleinschmidt
Chief Financial Officer, Lee Mehrkens

Prepared by: Finance Division of the County Manager's Department

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
SECTION I – INTRODUCTORY SECTION	1
List of Principal Officials	2
Transmittal Letter	3-8
Organizational Chart	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	10
 SECTION II – FINANCIAL SECTION	 11
 Independent Auditor’s Report	 12-14
 Management’s Discussion and Analysis	 15-24
 <u>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	 25
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	Exhibit 1 26-27
Statement of Activities	Exhibit 2 28
 Fund Financial Statements:	
 Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	Exhibit 3 29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	Exhibit 4 30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	Exhibit 5 31
 Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 6 32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 7 33
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 8 34-35
 Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	Exhibit 9 36
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	Exhibit 10 37
 Notes to the Financial Statements	 38-75

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

		Page No.
<u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:</u>		76
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget and Actual General Fund	Schedule 1	77-78
Schedule of Funding Progress - Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan	Schedule 2	79
PERA General Employees Retirement Plan Schedules		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Schedule 3	80
Contributions	Schedule 4	80
PERA Public Employees Police and Fire Retirement Plan Schedules		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Schedule 5	81
Contributions	Schedule 6	81
PERA Public Employees Correctional Plan Schedules		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Schedule 7	82
Contributions	Schedule 8	82
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information		
Budgetary Information		83
Defined Benefit Pension Plans		84-85
 <u>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:</u>		
 <u>MAJOR FUND BUDGET AND ACTUAL SCHEDULE:</u>		 86
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget and Actual Debt Service Fund	Schedule 9	87
 <u>COMBINING STATEMENTS:</u>		 88
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		89-90
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Statement 1	91-94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Statement 2	95-98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual:		
County Library Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 10	99
Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 11	100
Emergency Communications Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 12	101
4R Program Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 13	102
Forfeited Property Management Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 14	103
Regional Railroad Authority Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 15	104
Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund	Schedule 16	105
 Internal Service Funds		 106
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	Statement 3	107
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	Statement 4	108
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	Statement 5	109

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page No.
<u>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:</u> (Continued)	
Fiduciary Funds	110
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	Statement 6 111
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	Statement 7 112
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund	Statement 8 113
 <u>SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES:</u>	 114
Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenues	Schedule 17 115-117
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	Schedule 18 118-121
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	122
 SECTION III – STATISTICAL SECTION	 123
Statistical Section Content	124
Financial Trends	
Net Position by Component	Table I 125
Changes in Net Position	Table II 126-127
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Table III 128
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Table IV 129
Revenue Capacity	
Net Tax Capacity and Market Value of Property	Table V 130
Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies	Table VI 131
Property Tax Levies and Collections	Table VII 132
Debt Capacity	
Ratios of General Outstanding Debt by Type	Table VIII 133
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Table IX 134
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	Table X 135
Legal Debt Margin Information	Table XI 136
Demographic and Economic Information	
Principal Property Taxpayers	Table XII 137
Demographic and Economic Statistics	Table XIII 138
Principal Employers	Table XIV 139
Operating Information	
Insurance in Force	Table XV 140-141
Full-Time-Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program	Table XVI 142
Operating Indicators by Function	Table XVII 143
Capital Assets Statistics by Function	Table XVIII 144

SECTION I
INTRODUCTORY SECTION

RAMSEY COUNTY
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
As of December 31, 2017

Elected Officials

Commissioners	Name	Term Expires
1st District	Blake Huffman	January 1, 2021
2nd District	Mary Jo McGuire	January 1, 2021
3rd District	Janice Rettman	January 1, 2019
4th District	Toni Carter	January 1, 2019
5th District	Rafael Ortega	January 1, 2019
6th District	Jim McDonough	January 1, 2019
7th District	Victoria Reinhardt, Chair	January 1, 2021
Officers		
County Attorney	John Choi	January 1, 2019
County Sheriff	John G. Serier	January 1, 2019

Appointed Officials

County Manager	Julie Kleinschmidt	Indefinite
Chief Financial Officer	Lee Mehrkens	Indefinite
Deputy County Managers:		
Economic Growth and Community Investment	Johanna Berg, Interim	December 31, 2017
Health and Wellness	Ryan O'Connor	Indefinite
Information and Public Records	Johanna Berg	Indefinite
Safety and Justice	Scott Williams	Indefinite
County Assessor	Luis Rosario	December 31, 2020
County Engineer	James Tolaas	May 30, 2020
Human Resources Director	Gail Blackstone	Indefinite
Medical Examiner	Dr. Michael McGee	December 31, 2020

June 18, 2018

Honorable Chair and Commissioners
Ramsey County Board of Commissioners
Room 220 Court House
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102

Commissioners:

The comprehensive annual financial report of Ramsey County is submitted for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. This report was prepared by the Department of Finance. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with County management. This report conforms to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as set forth in the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

We believe the data are accurate in all material aspects, and set forth the financial position and results of operations of the County, as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and all disclosures necessary to enable maximum understanding of the County's financial affairs.

Copies of this report will be sent to elected officials, County management, credit rating agencies, financial institutions, and governmental agencies, which have expressed an interest in Ramsey County's financial affairs, and will be made available on the Ramsey County website.

The County is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the U.S. Office of Management & Budget Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance)." The schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) is included in this report on Schedule 18. The findings and recommendations and auditor's report on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations will be included in the Auditor's Management and Compliance letter to the County and is not part of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

INTERNAL CONTROL

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, Ramsey County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Ramsey County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Ramsey County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide a reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. All internal control evaluations occur within this framework.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Ramsey County has an area of 170.2 square miles (107,520 acres) and is the State's second most populous county. Ramsey County was organized on October 27, 1849 and is governed by the general laws of the State of Minnesota. On November 6, 1992, the County became the first Home Rule Charter County in the State, which provides additional powers to the County. The City of Saint Paul comprises slightly less than half of the County's total taxable value, and is the Minnesota State Capital and the County Seat.

GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND SERVICES

A seven-member Board of Commissioners determines County policy and decides how money should be spent for the well-being of the people it represents. All members serve overlapping four-year terms of office. Each member also serves on numerous other boards and committees.

The Board appoints the County Manager who is the chief administrative officer of the County. The County Manager is responsible for the administration of Board policy and for the management of the various County departments.

The County provides a full range of services contemplated by statute. This includes public safety, recreation, public works, health services, cultural, human services, vital statistics, and tax assessment and collection. The County also operates, as enterprise funds, a nursing home, a home for developmentally disabled residents, a sports complex, and a community contracting service division.

REPORTING ENTITY

The financial reporting entity includes all funds of the County including component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The criteria used in determining the reporting entity are consistent with the GASB Statement 61.

Blended component units are legally separate entities which, in substance, are part of the primary government's operation and, therefore, part of the primary government. Accordingly, the Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority and the Ramsey County Housing & Redevelopment Authority are reported as special revenue funds.

MAJOR COUNTY INITIATIVES

Ramsey County's major initiatives and achievements reflect our intensified focus on the vision, mission, and four goals adopted by the County Board. The goals are intended to support and enhance the prosperity of our residents and businesses both now and into the future.

In the 2017 Strategic Plan, we identified 13 priorities for our work in support of all four countywide goals: Well-Being, Prosperity, Opportunity, and Accountability. The following overview of Ramsey County's major initiatives and achievements in 2017 shows our progress in each strategic priority, moving us closer to our vision for a vibrant community where all are valued and thrive.

1. Inclusive, Effective and Meaningful Community Engagement

Successful community engagement that goes beyond outreach and empowers diverse community voices is resource intensive and will benefit from increased countywide coordination and support. Specific outreach to communities of color and other traditionally under-represented communities is vital to helping ensure that equity remains a central focus. In 2017, community engagement and racial equity were incorporated into the budgeting process. In 2018, work will continue to build community engagement resources and skills, improve coordination countywide, and gain a greater understanding of key needs and strategies to achieve long-term success. We will identify key barriers in current county processes and structures that limit community engagement work, share community engagement resources across county departments, and improve community engagement coordination across departments.

2. Talent Attraction, Retention and Promotion

To meet the evolving needs of our community, Ramsey County must attract, retain, and promote a diverse and talented workforce. We are working to ensure Ramsey County is recognized as the premier public-sector employer within the region. In 2017, the county conducted a major organization-wide study of employee data and perspectives to identify key themes for our efforts. In 2018, we will form cross-functional project teams, create work plans, and begin implementation of study recommendations.

3. Procurement as a Tool to Strengthen the Community

Through continued improvements in purchasing, contract preparation and contract management, coupled with a steadfast countywide commitment to prioritize Small Business Enterprises (SBE), the county can create new and expanded opportunities to grow and sustain small and diverse businesses, especially women-owned, veteran-owned,

3. Procurement as a Tool to Strengthen the Community

Through continued improvements in purchasing, contract preparation and contract management, coupled with a steadfast countywide commitment to prioritize Small Business Enterprises (SBE), the county can create new and expanded opportunities to grow and sustain small and diverse businesses, especially women-owned, veteran-owned, non-profits and minority-owned businesses. In 2017, Ramsey County expanded its database of registered SBEs to over 2000 business, nearly 400 of them located within Ramsey County itself. In 2018, Ramsey County will enhance its purchasing, contract preparation and contract management approach to create opportunities that grow prosperity for local and diverse businesses throughout the community. The 2018 Strategic Plan emphasizes the continuing importance of this priority, rephrased as “Expand Contract Opportunities for Local and Diverse Businesses to Strengthen the Economic Vitality of the Community.”

4. Proactive and Comprehensive Risk Management

To mitigate risk as an employer, service provider, contractor, and in other areas, Ramsey County implemented an Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) strategy to proactively manage risk in an integrated and strategic manner. In 2017, Ramsey County made significant progress in this area, hiring an Enterprise Risk Manager and initiating a risk management framework and a 12-month work and communications plan. In 2018, we continue to implement the framework and plan; our progress has been substantive enough that we do not need to include this priority in the 2018 Strategic Plan.

5. Placing Health and Well-being at the Center of Decision-making

The county has an important role and responsibility to advance racial and health equity, with an emphasis on fair, inclusive and transparent processes and policies. Ramsey County has initiated community-wide conversations on equity to increase awareness and accountability and, in 2017, hired a Health Equity Officer to structurally and holistically advance equity across the county. In 2018, Ramsey County will develop a comprehensive countywide approach to advance racial and health equity by being fair, inclusive, and transparent in how we serve and engage residents and communities. We continue to include this priority in the 2018 Strategic Plan as “Advancing Racial and Health Equity in All Decision-making.”

6. Enhance the Continuum of Care for Youth

Ramsey County youth thrive when they have healthy minds and bodies, feel supported by their community and hopeful about their futures. Their wellbeing exists within the context of family and caregiver well-being, race, culture, and community. In 2017, Ramsey County created the framework for a long-term effort, The Youth Continuum of Care (YCC), to examine the big picture of the county’s systems impacting youth. In 2018, the YCC will develop an implementation plan to maximize the use of current continuum of care data and analysis to inform next steps and move the YCC work forward.

7. Stability Starts with a Place to Call Home

Ramsey County is working to improve access to safe, stable housing and reduce homelessness. In 2017, a new Interdepartmental Council on Housing Stability convened to facilitate countywide coordination and leadership. Additionally, Ramsey County worked with community and law enforcement partners to implement several programs that respond to both immediate and long-term challenges of homelessness for families and single adults. In 2018, we will develop a comprehensive, countywide inventory of all housing-related resources, and identify the system gaps and barriers that may lead people who were served in public programs to later experience housing instability.

8. Comprehensive Economic Development to Build Prosperity

Economic development improves the economic and social well-being of our residents. Every year Ramsey County invests millions of dollars in the community through infrastructure projects and the construction of other community assets. These investments can be leveraged to spur additional private investment and further equity goals in our community. Ramsey County continues to push forward on several large, multi-year redevelopment and transitway corridor projects, including Riverfront and Rice Creek Commons.

Saint Paul Riverfront Project: The redevelopment of Riverfront Properties is proceeding. Riverfront Properties is a premier site overlooking the Mississippi River, where the former Adult Detention Center and Ramsey County Government Center West buildings were previously located. To prepare the site for redevelopment, Ramsey County completed the deconstruction and remediation process of the older buildings. The County is nearing completion of construction of a concrete retaining wall for long-term erosion control. Ramsey County envisions a bold, mixed-use development befitting of the site’s unique

location. The County issued a Request for Development Interest (RDI) in November 2017 as the first step in an iterative, multiphase public process to select a developer for the site. The selection of a preferred developer is anticipated in 2018.

Rice Creek Commons: The clean-up of vacant land formerly known as the Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant (TCAAP), once the largest polluted site in the county, is complete. Ramsey County and the City of Arden Hills are currently preparing the 427-acre site, now known as Rice Creek Commons, for development, returning this formerly vacant land to the tax rolls. The vision includes both residential and commercial development that would provide an estimated 4,000 jobs as well as homes for approximately 4,000 residents. In 2018, TCAAP Joint Development Authority will finalize a Master Development Agreement with Arden Hills LLC. Engineering and design work will also be finalized in 2018. Further out, site grading and infrastructure will commence in 2019 and construction of commercial and residential buildings could begin in 2020.

Other Economic Development priorities in 2018 include the hiring of an Economic Development Director; the development of a Ramsey County economic development strategic plan; and advancing transitway corridor plans such as the Rush Line and Riverview projects.

9. Accessible Service Delivery and Facilities

Ramsey County services should be accessible, welcoming, efficient, and cost-effective while aligning with our “Residents First” approach. Residents currently visit different locations to access needed county services. Redesigning and co-locating services in current and future anchor locations would benefit community members by creating one access point in more readily-identifiable county spaces. In 2018, a cross-disciplinary, countywide steering team will draw on previous work to examine opportunities for organizational alignment and improving service delivery at accessible county facility locations, and present facilities planning options to the Board of Commissioners.

10. Data Integration to Promote Successful Outcomes for Young People

Improved data sharing and integration countywide—across social service agencies, educational institutions, and justice partners—has the potential to identify at-risk youth and facilitate early intervention. This would enable shifting resources from expensive criminal justice interventions and toward early preventive measures that improve opportunities and reduce risk for young people, especially youth of color, who are disproportionately represented in the criminal justice system. In 2017, Ramsey County progressed toward a data-sharing joint powers agreement among the County, the City of St. Paul, and St. Paul Public Schools. In 2018, using data from the schools, juvenile justice system, and child welfare offices, we will build an early-alert tool that will flag youth and their families for voluntary interventions. Ramsey County will expand its work in the area of data integration to achieve more comprehensive transparency and accountability in government decision-making, in accordance with our commitment to a “residents-first” approach. This will build upon recent success in Ramsey County’s work with the Annie E. Casey Foundation’s Juvenile Detention Alternatives Initiative, which has already reduced out-of-home placements by 40% in one year.

11. Integrated Approach to Behavioral Health and Justice

With the criminal justice system seeing more individuals with unmet mental health needs, substance abuse, and/or chronic health problems, there is increasing demand for crisis services at our correctional facilities and hospital emergency departments, which are both costly and of limited long-term effectiveness. Through 2017, Ramsey County continued to work with local providers to develop and provide robust, coordinated services and engagement to prevent justice system involvement, maintain public safety, and improve long-term outcomes for these individuals. In 2018, the County expanded its efforts with the launch of a new Integrated Health and Justice Program and designation of a full-time administrator for this initiative.

12. Open and Accessible Public Data

Providing public data in an open and accessible form is fundamental to a resident-centered, transparent, and accountable organization. Ramsey County has been working on the Open and Accessible Public Data project since 2016 and has achieved significant progress, launching the online Open Data Portal on September 23, 2017 with the first wave of data sets, identifying the next wave of data sets to be released in 2018, and hiring an Open Data Portal Coordinator. We consider our success in these efforts to be substantive enough that we have retired this priority from the Strategic Plan.

13. Enhance Countywide Communication Strategies and Resources

Making all audiences aware of what the County offers in a professional, consistent, responsive manner is integral to high-quality service delivery. A high degree of coordination is required to maintain the best and most cost-effective use of communications resources. In 2017, Ramsey County created a Communications Division and hired a division director; completed a countywide inventory of existing communications products, strategies and contracts; exceeded all website and social media goals; and published a countywide Guide to Services brochure. In 2018, staff will continue to deliver high-quality, coordinated communications products and play a critical role in the County's strategic priority of community engagement. Our achievements in communications have been comprehensive enough that we have retired this priority from the Strategic Plan.

COUNTY DEBT POLICY

Ramsey County may issue debt to finance capital assets that, because of their long-term nature or because of budgetary constraints, cannot be acquired from current or budgeted resources. Debt is not issued to finance operational needs. Debt issuance must be completed in the most cost efficient, professional manner, in accordance with the highest standards of finance, law and prudent government practices.

Ramsey County's debt program is monitored for compliance with applicable state statutes and is measured against industry standard benchmarks of affordability. The County also strives to receive the highest possible credit ratings on its debt obligations, which have been rated in the highest credit category by two credit rating agencies since 2001.

The County also participates in a cross-jurisdictional effort to coordinate and monitor the impact of debt on taxpayers in the City of St. Paul. Elected officials and executive staff representing Ramsey County, the City of St. Paul, Independent School District 625, and the St. Paul Port Authority meet regularly as the Joint Property Tax Advisory Committee (JPTAC). The JPTAC initiates cooperative efforts to jointly plan for meeting the capital needs of each jurisdiction, coordinate general obligation financing of the areas capital needs, keep financings within agreed upon debt level targets, and monitor associated impacts on property taxes in the City of St. Paul. The committee adopts target ranges for certain debt position and ability to pay indicators as benchmarks for the jurisdictions. Many of the measurements used focus on the debt service levied and its effect on City taxpayers. The benchmarks have been consistently met since 1977.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

Minnesota State Law requires an audit to be made of the books of account, financial records, and transactions of the County. This requirement has been complied with and the Auditor's report has been included in this report.

In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state laws, the audit is also designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related OMB's Uniform Guidance. The County's Auditors will issue a management and compliance letter covering the review made as part of the examination of Ramsey County's system of internal control and compliance with applicable legal provisions. This letter also reflects the results of the County's single audit under provisions of the OMB's Uniform Guidance.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Ramsey County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. This is the 43rd year the County has received this award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for the biennium budget for the period beginning January 1, 2017. The County has received this award for the past 34 years. To qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the County's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, and organization.

The County also received the GFOA's Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award for its 2016 Financial Report to Citizens. The award is given to those State and Local governments that issue an accessible and easily understandable financial report to the general public.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report is the result of the dedicated service of all the financial staff of the County. We would like to express our appreciation to all staff that assisted and contributed to its preparation. We would also like to thank the County Board of Commissioners for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the County's finances.

Sincerely,

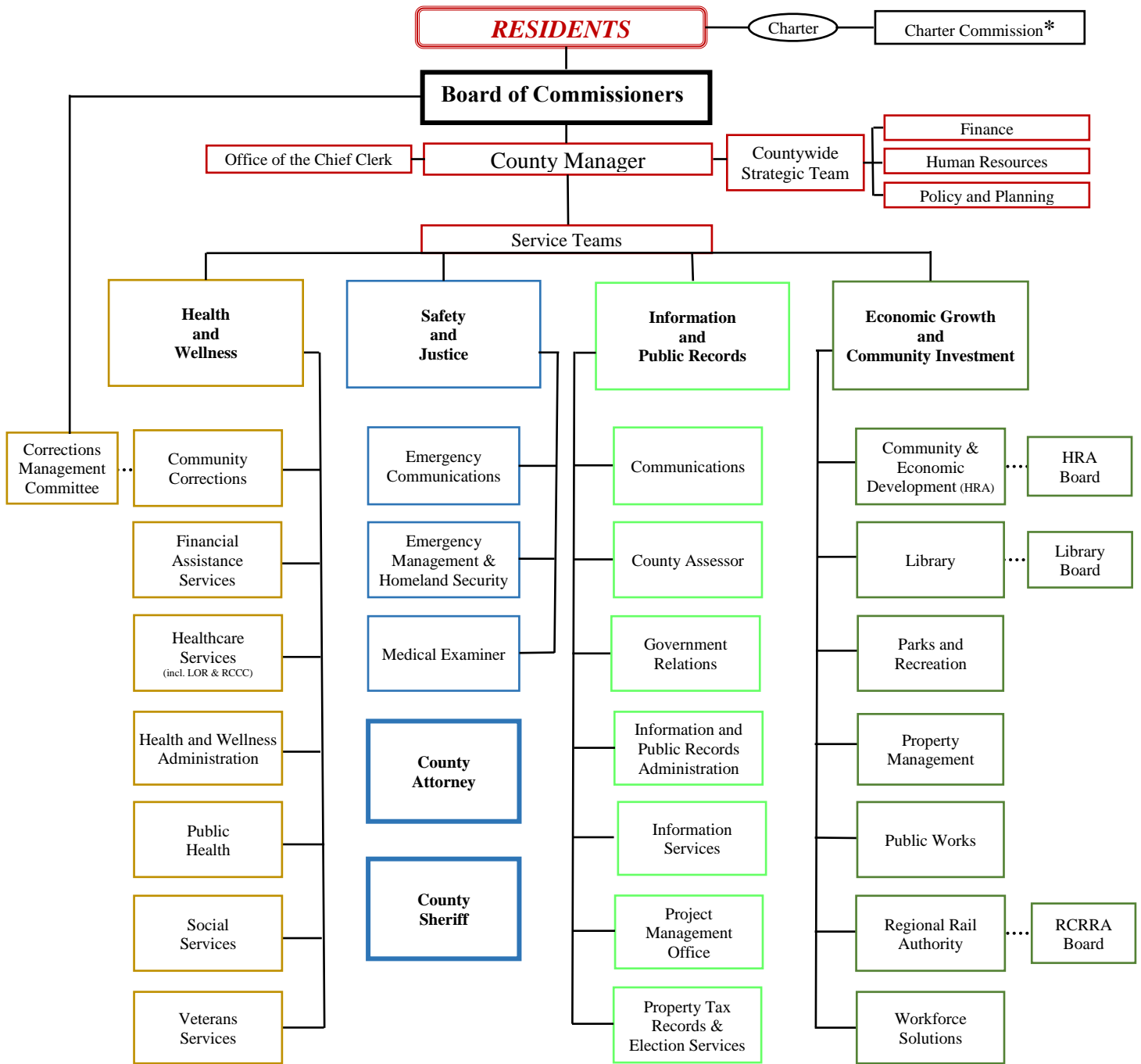


Julie Kleinschmidt
County Manager



Lee Mehrkens, Director, CFO
Finance Department

Organizational Chart



LEGEND

- * Appointed by District Court
- Policy Relationship
- BOLD** Elected Officials are strategic partners



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Ramsey County
Minnesota**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2016

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

SECTION II
FINANCIAL SECTION



REBECCA OTTO
STATE AUDITOR

STATE OF MINNESOTA

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

SUITE 500
525 PARK STREET
SAINT PAUL, MN 55103-2139

(651) 296-2551 (Voice)
(651) 296-4755 (Fax)
state.auditor@state.mn.us (E-mail)
1-800-627-3529 (Relay Service)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of County Commissioners
Ramsey County
Saint Paul, Minnesota

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Ramsey County, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of

expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Ramsey County as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Required Supplementary Information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Ramsey County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, the supplementary information, and the statistical section as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to

prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 18, 2018, on our consideration of Ramsey County’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Ramsey County’s internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Ramsey County’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



REBECCA OTTO
STATE AUDITOR



GREG HIERLINGER, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

June 18, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Ramsey County offers readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages iii - viii of this report.

Financial Highlights

- As required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Ramsey County has recorded the portion of the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA) liability attributed to Ramsey County employees. The total liability reflected on the financials this year is \$279,857,622.
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources of Ramsey County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources at the close of its most recent fiscal year by \$830,342,002 (net position). Unrestricted Net Position of Ramsey County at the end of the year amounted to \$22,390,867.
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources of Ramsey County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$846,206,424 (net position). Unrestricted Net Position of Ramsey County's governmental activities at the end of the year amounted to \$50,429,954.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$415,899,711 a decrease of \$5,559,519.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) for the General Fund was \$218,104,849 or 47.1% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The County's total net position increased by \$23,168,216 for a prior period adjustment relating to capital assets. A further breakdown of this adjustment is included in the County's notes to the financial statements.
- The County's total General Obligation debt decreased by \$28,540,000 (12.85%) during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Ramsey County's basic financial statements. The financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of Ramsey County's assets and deferred outflow of resources and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, transportation, sanitation, health, human services,

culture and recreation, conservation of natural resources, and economic development and assistance. The business-type activities of the County include a nursing home, a home for developmentally delayed residents, sports complex, and a community contracting service division.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate Regional Railroad Authority and a legally separate Housing and Redevelopment Authority for which Ramsey County is financially accountable. Although legally separate, the County Board of Commissioners serves as the governing board of these organizations. Therefore, they function as departments of the County, and have been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 16 - 18 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: 1) governmental funds, 2) proprietary funds, and 3) fiduciary funds.

- 1) Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's short-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains four governmental fund types: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19 - 21 of this report.

- 2) The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds: 1) Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its Lake Owasso Residence, Ramsey County Care Center, Vadnais Sports Center and Law Enforcement Services operations. 2) Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its Information Services, General County Building, Firearms Range, Fleet Services, Retiree Insurance (OPEB), and Employee Health Insurance. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Lake Owasso Residence, Ramsey County Care Center, and Vadnais Sports Center, which are considered major funds, and Law Enforcement Services, which is considered a nonmajor fund. Conversely, internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22 - 25 of this report.

- 3) Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. Data from the fiduciary funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each fiduciary fund is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 26 - 27 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 29 - 66 of this report.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information on the General Fund budget and schedules on the County's Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) Plan and Pension Plans. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 68 - 76 of this report. Immediately following the required supplementary information is a budget to actual presentation of the Debt Service Major Fund. After that, the combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental and internal service funds are presented. Combining fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 80 - 100 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflow of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflow of resources by \$830,342,002 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Ramsey County's investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment) less any related debt, used to acquire those assets, still outstanding amounts to 83.2% of the County's Net Position. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens, consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Summary of Net Position
For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Current and Other Assets	\$ 661,076,118	\$ 631,892,169	\$ (4,054,025)	\$ (3,307,550)	\$ 657,022,093	\$ 628,584,619
Capital Assets	853,488,869	832,225,235	14,422,298	14,991,481	867,911,167	847,216,716
Total Assets	1,514,564,987	1,464,117,404	10,368,273	11,683,931	1,524,933,260	1,475,801,335
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred Pension Outflows	115,743,077	191,012,098	3,935,272	7,476,426	119,678,349	198,488,524
Long-term Liabilities Outstanding	588,981,535	718,719,213	23,127,939	27,797,731	612,109,474	746,516,944
Other Liabilities	88,727,525	96,192,661	4,272,051	3,808,854	92,999,576	100,001,515
Total Liabilities	677,709,060	814,911,874	27,399,990	31,606,585	705,109,050	846,518,459
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Deferred Pension Inflows	106,392,580	39,983,503	2,767,977	2,177,725	109,160,557	42,161,228
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	678,949,867	642,202,260	12,174,665	12,337,899	691,124,532	654,540,159
Restricted	116,826,603	127,814,838	-	-	116,826,603	127,814,838
Unrestricted	50,429,954	30,217,027	(28,039,087)	(26,961,852)	22,390,867	3,255,175
Total Net Position	\$ 846,206,424	\$ 800,234,125	\$ (15,864,422)	\$ (14,623,953)	\$ 830,342,002	\$ 785,610,172

The government's net position increased by \$21,563,614 for the current fiscal year activity.

Governmental Activities - Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$22,804,083. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

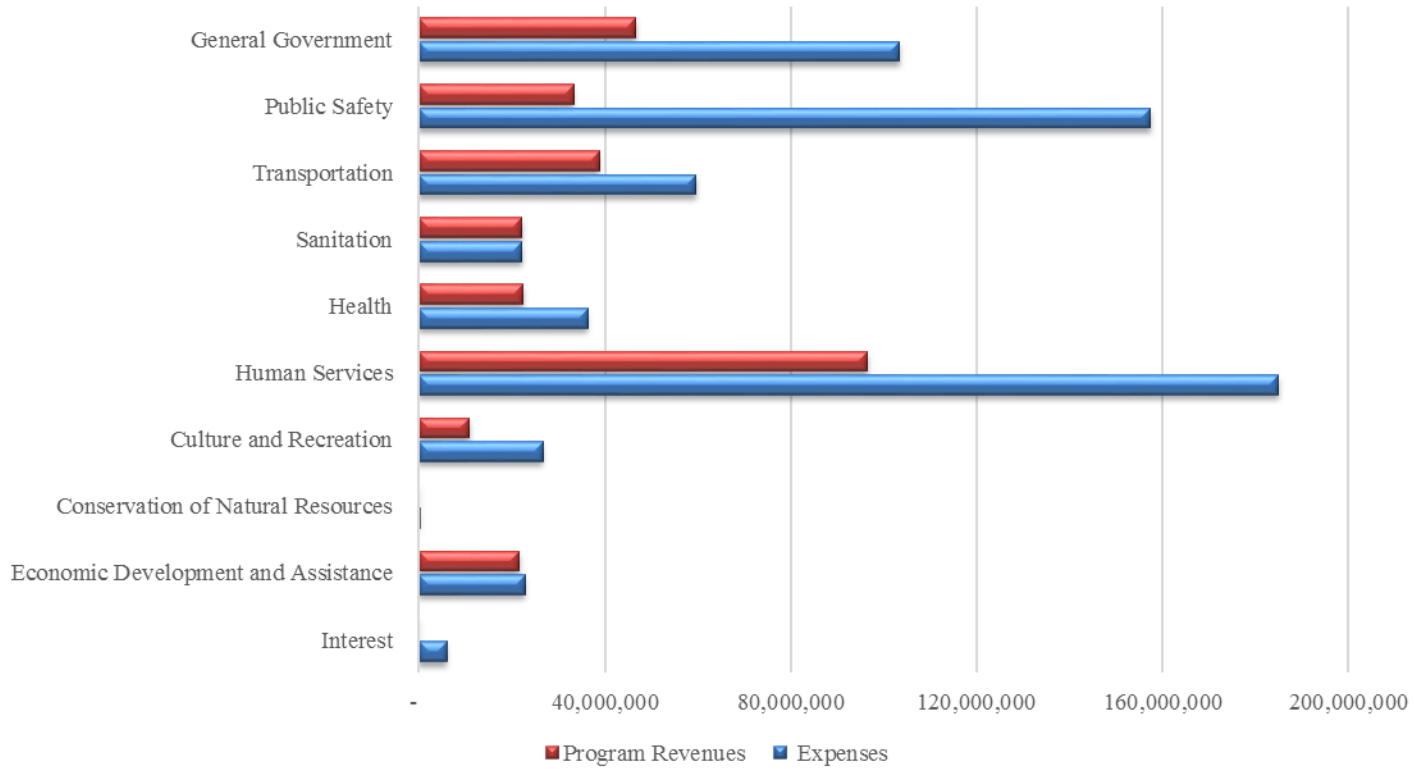
- The revenue decreased \$8,143,451 overall. Major revenue sources: in Operating Grants Transportation, but the increase in Property Taxes offset some of the shortfall.
- The expenses decreased \$41,430,023 overall. The change included a 24.7% decrease in pension expense relating to the GASB 68 calculation. Public Health and CHS recognized a decrease in personnel costs because of general vacancies seeking qualified candidates and vacant positions. Corrections recognized a reduction in expense for their juvenile facilities because of reduced out-of-home placements referrals. During 2016, some judges were not referring juveniles to Boys Totem Town. The non-referrals during 2016, affected actual expense levels during 2017. Actual expenses for Transportation's capital assets were overstated in 2016, this situation created the need for a prior period adjustment in 2017, see the Notes to the Financial Statements Note IV. C. for more details.

**Summary of Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016**

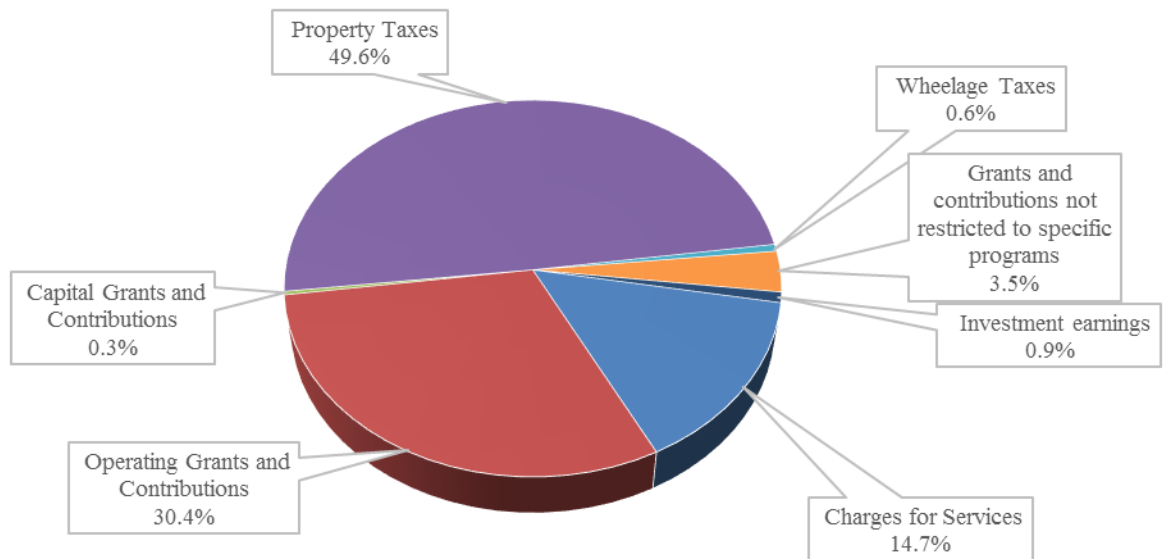
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 94,760,387	\$ 98,454,189	\$ 32,793,180	\$ 32,735,720	\$ 127,553,567	\$ 131,189,909
Operating Grants and Contributions	195,803,479	210,736,726	432,584	304,292	196,236,063	211,041,018
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,661,359	4,677,295	-	-	1,661,359	4,677,295
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	319,856,449	306,970,667	-	-	319,856,449	306,970,667
Wheelage Tax	4,168,005	4,133,227	-	-	4,168,005	4,133,227
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	22,792,438	23,872,813	5,287	69,592	22,797,725	23,942,405
Investment Earnings (Loss)	5,643,358	4,154,908	90,215	82,355	5,733,573	4,237,263
Gain on Disposition of Capital Assets	183,066	12,168	1,429	26,575	184,495	38,743
Total Revenues	644,868,541	653,011,993	33,322,695	33,218,534	678,191,236	686,230,527
Expenses:						
General Government	103,481,190	114,022,518	-	-	103,481,190	114,022,518
Public Safety	157,405,849	170,336,772	-	-	157,405,849	170,336,772
Transportation	59,665,236	79,583,363	-	-	59,665,236	79,583,363
Sanitation	22,133,102	22,153,910	-	-	22,133,102	22,153,910
Health	36,304,607	38,177,114	-	-	36,304,607	38,177,114
Human Services	184,951,821	180,393,343	-	-	184,951,821	180,393,343
Culture and Recreation	26,709,251	24,906,568	-	-	26,709,251	24,906,568
Conservation of Natural Resources	8,733	246,518	-	-	8,733	246,518
Economic Development and Assistance	22,814,134	23,716,280	-	-	22,814,134	23,716,280
Interest	5,964,008	7,331,569	-	-	5,964,008	7,331,569
Lake Owasso Residence	-	-	10,495,486	10,793,804	10,495,486	10,793,804
Ramsey County Care Center	-	-	17,842,607	17,737,483	17,842,607	17,737,483
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	1,257,880	1,384,081	1,257,880	1,384,081
Law Enforcement Services	-	-	7,593,718	7,652,534	7,593,718	7,652,534
Total Expenses	619,437,931	660,867,955	37,189,691	37,567,902	656,627,622	698,435,857
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position Before Transfers	25,430,610	(7,855,962)	(3,866,996)	(4,349,368)	21,563,614	(12,205,330)
Transfers	(2,626,527)	(2,755,419)	2,626,527	2,755,419	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	22,804,083	(10,611,381)	(1,240,469)	(1,593,949)	21,563,614	(12,205,330)
Net Position - Beginning (as restated)	823,402,341	810,845,506	(14,623,953)	(13,030,004)	808,778,388	797,815,502
Net Position - Ending	\$ 846,206,424	\$ 800,234,125	\$ (15,864,422)	\$ (14,623,953)	\$ 830,342,002	\$ 785,610,172

The following charts provide comparisons of governmental activities' program revenues and expenses and also show the sources of governmental activities' revenues.

Program Revenues and Expenses by Governmental Activities (in dollars)



Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities

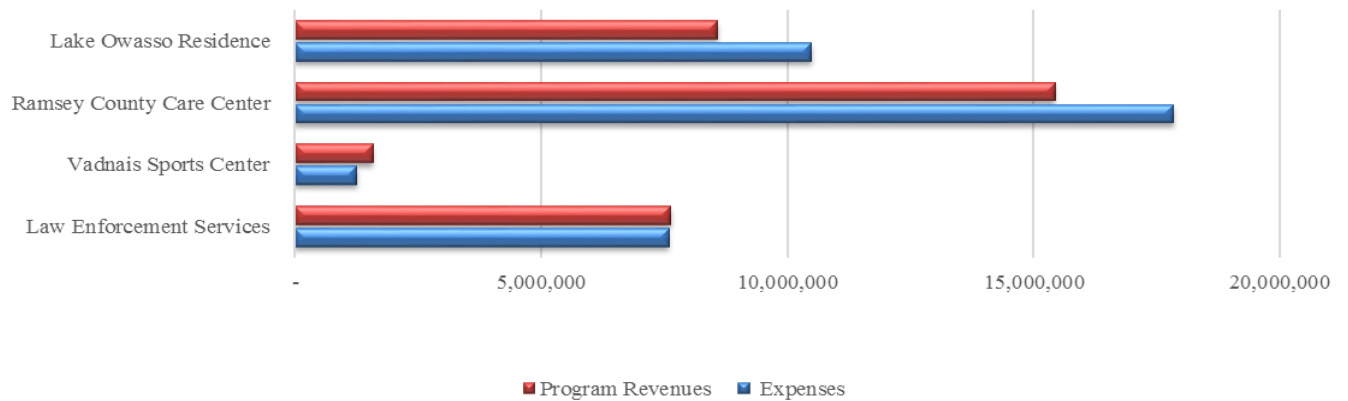


Business-type Activities - Business-type activities decreased the County’s net position by \$1,240,469. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

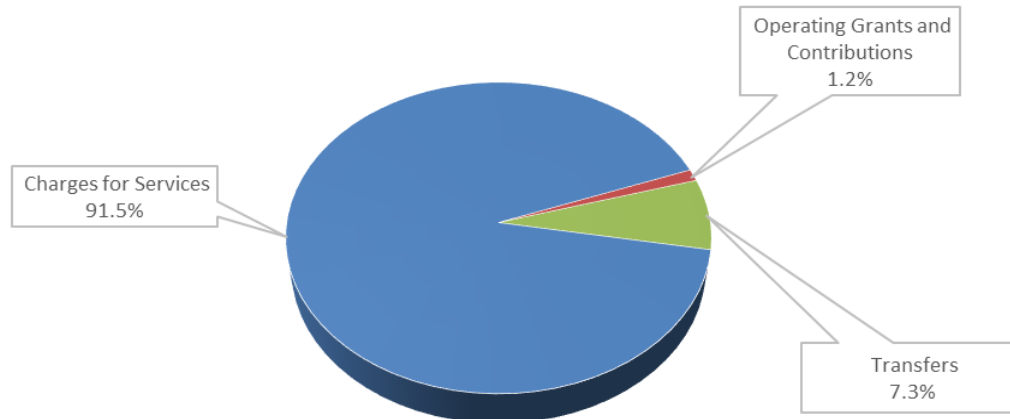
- Lake Owasso Residence had a decrease of net position of \$676,953 due to a number of variables including an occupant day rate increase, occupancy increase and transfer from the County for increased operating expenses.
- Ramsey County Care Center had a decrease in net position of \$1,050,970 due to a number of variables including a decrease in occupancy rate, increased costs and a reduction in reimbursements in rates from Medicare, HMO, and Managed Care services.
- Vadnais Sports Center had an increase in net position of \$274,674 due to increase for charges for services and a reduction in operating expenses.

The following charts provide comparisons of business-type activities’ program revenues and expenses and also show the sources of business-type activities’ revenues.

Program Revenues and Expenses by Business-Type Activities (in dollars)



Revenues by Source - Business-Type Activities



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds – The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$415,899,711 a total fund balance decrease of \$5,559,519. Approximately 66.3% of this total amount or \$273,841,861 constitutes unrestricted fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is restricted to indicate that it is not available for new spending, because the fund balance is (1) invested in assets which are in nonspendable form \$25,231,247; (2) restricted for debt service payments \$58,145,792; or (3) for a variety of other restricted purposes \$58,680,811. These other restricted purposes are described in detail in Note IV. K. to the financial statements.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Ramsey County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was \$218,104,849 while total fund balance reached \$247,644,030. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unrestricted fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unrestricted fund balance represents 47.1% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 53.5% of that same amount.

The General Fund fund balance increased by \$8,958,648 which included the change to inventories during the current fiscal year. Key factors due to increases in tax revenues offset by lower increases in expenditures.

The Debt Service Fund had a total fund balance of \$58,145,792, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year in the Debt Service Fund was \$9,490,192. The decrease in fund balance for Debt Service was due to decreased property tax revenue which was offset in part by an increase in investment earnings to cover changes to debt service requirements.

The Capital Projects Fund had a fund balance of \$29,812,241. The fund balance decreased by \$18,908,879 primarily due to a decrease in intergovernmental revenue which was offset in part by a decrease in expenditures.

Proprietary Funds – The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Lake Owasso Residence had a decrease of net position of \$676,953 due to a number of variables including an occupant day rate increase, occupancy increase and transfer from the County for increased operating expenses.

Net position of the Ramsey County Care Center at the end of the year amounted to \$(11,437,347). The total decrease in net position for the fund was \$1,050,970 due primarily to a decrease in occupancy rate and increased expenses for contracted nursing services. Revenues from Medicare, HMO and Managed Care did not increase enough to cover increased expenses.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The overall net change in fund balance was \$29,489,417 more than the final amended budget. This increase was largely due to lower than budgeted expenditures in County Manager, Property Records and Revenue, Attorney's Office, Computer Equipment and Software, Sheriff, Public Health, and Human Services.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets – The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business- type activities as of December 31, 2017, amounts to \$867,911,167 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets

includes land, buildings, building improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, bridges, and construction in progress. The total increase in the County’s investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 2.4% (a 2.6% increase for governmental activities and a .2% decrease for business-type activities).

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Infrastructure Improvements
 - Warner Bridge, East Bound Section, for \$7,983,043.
 - Road rehabilitation for \$8,902,871.

Additional information on the County’s capital assets and deferred outflow of resources can be found in Note IV.C. on page 44 of this report.

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Land	\$148,529,048	\$150,259,250	\$ 1,877,153	\$ 1,877,153	\$150,406,201	\$152,136,403
Buildings & Improvements	367,376,751	376,719,742	11,472,821	11,998,216	378,849,572	388,717,958
Improvements Other Than Buildings	20,682,108	21,664,949	331,518	392,890	21,013,626	22,057,839
Machinery and Equipment	27,003,658	28,023,727	740,806	723,222	27,744,464	28,746,949
Computer Software	3,901,255	-	-	-	3,901,255	-
Infrastructure	218,920,712	212,273,761	-	-	218,920,712	212,273,761
Construction in Progress	67,075,337	43,283,806	-	-	67,075,337	43,283,806
Total	<u>\$853,488,869</u>	<u>\$832,225,235</u>	<u>\$14,422,298</u>	<u>\$14,991,481</u>	<u>\$867,911,167</u>	<u>\$847,216,716</u>

Long-term Debt – At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total General Obligation bonded debt outstanding of \$189,600,000 which is backed by the full faith and credit of the government.

Outstanding Debt						
General Obligation Debt and Loans Payable						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
General Obligation Debt:						
Bonds	\$ 187,560,000	\$ 214,140,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 3,760,000	\$ 189,600,000	\$ 217,900,000
Notes	4,002,000	4,242,000	-	-	4,002,000	4,242,000
Loans Payable	-	3,371,667	-	-	-	3,371,667
Total	<u>\$191,562,000</u>	<u>\$221,753,667</u>	<u>\$2,040,000</u>	<u>\$3,760,000</u>	<u>\$193,602,000</u>	<u>\$225,513,667</u>

The County’s total bonded debt, note, and loans payable debt decreased by \$31,911,667 (14.2%) during the current fiscal year. The decrease was due to not issuing additional bonds in 2017.

The County maintains a “AAA” rating from Standard & Poor’s and a “Aaa” rating from Moody’s for General Obligation debt.

Minnesota state statutes limit the amount of General Obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 3% of its Estimated Market Value (EMV) of taxable property in the County. The current debt limitation for the County is \$1,328,493,171 which is significantly in excess of the net debt applicable to this limit of \$169,790,000.

Additional information on the County’s long-term debt can be found in Note IV. I. on pages 48 - 51 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The unemployment rate for Ramsey County is currently 3.3%, which represents a decrease from a rate of 3.6% one year ago. The County unemployment rate is slightly above the state average of 2.8%, but below the 3.9% average unemployment rate in the United States.
- The County is a fully developed urban center. Its roads and transportation system make access to the County easy for all citizens. Its population continues to grow but at a slower pace than in the previous decades. In 1980, the population was 485,765. In 2016, the population estimated by the Census Bureau was 547,974.
- Estimated Market Value of Taxable Property in the County increased \$2,836,414,000 in 2017 to \$44,283,105,700 or 6.84%. Tax Capacity for Residential property recorded an increase in value of 7.61% while commercial values increased 5.36%.
- Although many of the above indicators appear to show Ramsey County as economically strong and stable, it is important to be aware of some of the other dynamics that may affect it in the coming years. Ramsey is faced with the problems of older urban counties. Its infrastructure of roads and bridges are aging and will require replacement and rebuilding in the coming years. Taxes will have to be used to effect these changes. This issue has been addressed by a functional consolidation of roads plan developed in 1993. The plan, which is complete, upgrades many roads and bridges in the County. Municipalities will become responsible for maintaining certain County roads and transfer major arterials to the County. This functional alignment focused additional funds to roads and allowed further use of County State aid funds. The Wheelage tax for 2017 totaled \$4,168,005.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for the 2017 fiscal year.

During the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance in the General Fund was \$218,104,849. The 2018 approved budget included a 3.3% increase in spending over the prior year. A 4.3% increase in the 2018 Property Tax Levy was approved to partially replace state and federal aid, other revenue losses, and the inflationary cost increases of current services.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Ramsey County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Ramsey County Finance Department, Suite 4000, 121 7th Place East, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101.

**BASIC FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS**

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Pooled Investments	\$ 434,397,333	\$ 2,699,270	\$ 437,096,603
Investment with Trustee	72,988,125	-	72,988,125
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,000	-	16,000
Petty Cash and Change Funds	27,455	21,100	48,555
Cooperative Investment	-	22,394	22,394
Receivables:			
Taxes (Net)	757,849	-	757,849
Accounts (Net)	11,618,958	674,191	12,293,149
Accrued Interest	1,808,363	-	1,808,363
Internal Balances	9,679,986	(9,679,986)	-
Due from Other Governments (Net)	66,331,332	2,209,006	68,540,338
Lease Receivable	4,002,000	-	4,002,000
Loan Receivable	14,413,472	-	14,413,472
Notes Receivable	8,414,225	-	8,414,225
Prepaid Items	620,570	-	620,570
Inventories	1,596,736	-	1,596,736
Total Current Assets	<u>626,672,404</u>	<u>(4,054,025)</u>	<u>622,618,379</u>
Non Current Assets:			
Advance to Other Governments	17,480,817	-	17,480,817
Advance to Other Organizations	237,555	-	237,555
Property Held for Resale	16,685,342	-	16,685,342
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:			
Land	148,529,048	1,877,153	150,406,201
Construction in Progress	67,075,337	-	67,075,337
Capital Assets being Depreciated:			
Buildings	476,962,507	16,488,090	493,450,597
Building Improvements	46,313,768	3,696,531	50,010,299
Improvements other than Buildings	57,930,430	1,537,677	59,468,107
Machinery and Equipment	79,813,261	2,411,332	82,224,593
Computer Software	13,507,930	-	13,507,930
Infrastructure	479,372,700	-	479,372,700
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(516,016,112)	(11,588,485)	(527,604,597)
Total Non Current Assets	<u>887,892,583</u>	<u>14,422,298</u>	<u>902,314,881</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,514,564,987</u>	<u>10,368,273</u>	<u>1,524,933,260</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Pension Outflows	<u>115,743,077</u>	<u>3,935,272</u>	<u>119,678,349</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2017

EXHIBIT 1
(continued)

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Salaries Payable	11,163,398	887,684	12,051,082
Accounts Payable	19,294,677	544,792	19,839,469
Contracts Payable	7,311,907	-	7,311,907
Interest Payable, Current	3,494,572	35,917	3,530,489
Due to Other Governments	6,271,720	810,108	7,081,828
General Obligation Bonds Payable, Current	18,926,384	398,049	19,324,433
Claims and Judgments Payable, Current	3,004,600	-	3,004,600
Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	19,244,267	1,595,501	20,839,768
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:			
Customer Deposits Payable	16,000	-	16,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>88,727,525</u>	<u>4,272,051</u>	<u>92,999,576</u>
Non Current Liabilities:			
Unearned Revenue	1,658,834	-	1,658,834
General Obligation Bonds Payable, Long-term	184,860,343	1,849,584	186,709,927
Compensated Absences Payable	15,763,508	825,392	16,588,900
Claims and Judgments Payable, Long-term	3,239,234	-	3,239,234
Net OPEB Liability	118,259,670	5,795,287	124,054,957
Net Pension Liability	265,199,946	14,657,676	279,857,622
Total Non Current Liabilities	<u>588,981,535</u>	<u>23,127,939</u>	<u>612,109,474</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>677,709,060</u>	<u>27,399,990</u>	<u>705,109,050</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Inflows	<u>106,392,580</u>	<u>2,767,977</u>	<u>109,160,557</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	678,949,867	12,174,665	691,124,532
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	58,145,792	-	58,145,792
Capital Projects	13,139,534	-	13,139,534
General Government	2,958,512	-	2,958,512
Public Safety	1,414,125	-	1,414,125
Sanitation	21,461,743	-	21,461,743
Culture and Recreation	4,782,056	-	4,782,056
Conservation of Natural Resources	2,277,225	-	2,277,225
Economic Development	794,763	-	794,763
Transportation	6,501,300	-	6,501,300
Other Purposes	5,351,553	-	5,351,553
Unrestricted	50,429,954	(28,039,087)	22,390,867
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 846,206,424</u>	<u>\$ (15,864,422)</u>	<u>\$ 830,342,002</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General Government	\$ 103,481,190	\$ 27,938,798	\$ 18,713,229	\$ -	\$ (56,829,163)	\$ -	\$ (56,829,163)
Public Safety	157,405,849	18,198,562	15,087,408	-	(124,119,879)	-	(124,119,879)
Transportation	59,665,236	6,743,034	30,380,649	1,661,359	(20,880,194)	-	(20,880,194)
Sanitation	22,133,102	20,211,318	1,959,426	-	37,642	-	37,642
Health	36,304,607	7,545,377	14,822,062	-	(13,937,168)	-	(13,937,168)
Human Services	184,951,821	6,014,399	90,565,808	-	(88,371,614)	-	(88,371,614)
Culture and Recreation	26,709,251	7,105,671	3,690,613	-	(15,912,967)	-	(15,912,967)
Conservation of Natural Resources	8,733	-	-	-	(8,733)	-	(8,733)
Economic Development and Assistance	22,814,134	1,003,228	20,584,284	-	(1,226,622)	-	(1,226,622)
Interest	5,964,008	-	-	-	(5,964,008)	-	(5,964,008)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>619,437,931</u>	<u>94,760,387</u>	<u>195,803,479</u>	<u>1,661,359</u>	<u>(327,212,706)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(327,212,706)</u>
Business-type Activities:							
Lake Owasso Residence	10,495,486	8,558,612	19,968	-	-	(1,916,906)	(1,916,906)
Ramsey County Care Center	17,842,607	15,397,668	33,778	-	-	(2,411,161)	(2,411,161)
Vadnais Sports Center	1,257,880	1,588,719	-	-	-	330,839	330,839
Law Enforcement Services	7,593,718	7,248,181	378,838	-	-	33,301	33,301
Total Business-type Activities	<u>37,189,691</u>	<u>32,793,180</u>	<u>432,584</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,963,927)</u>	<u>(3,963,927)</u>
Total Government	<u>\$ 656,627,622</u>	<u>\$ 127,553,567</u>	<u>\$ 196,236,063</u>	<u>\$ 1,661,359</u>	<u>(327,212,706)</u>	<u>(3,963,927)</u>	<u>(331,176,633)</u>
General revenues:							
Property Taxes					319,856,449	-	319,856,449
Wheelage Taxes					4,168,005	-	4,168,005
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					22,792,438	5,287	22,797,725
Investment Earnings (Loss)					5,643,358	90,215	5,733,573
Gain on Disposition of Capital Assets					183,066	1,429	184,495
Transfers					(2,626,527)	2,626,527	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					<u>350,016,789</u>	<u>2,723,458</u>	<u>352,740,247</u>
Change in Net Position					22,804,083	(1,240,469)	21,563,614
Net Position - Beginning					800,234,125	(14,623,953)	785,610,172
Restatement (see Note III. A.)					23,168,216	-	23,168,216
Net Position - Beginning, as Restated					<u>823,402,341</u>	<u>(14,623,953)</u>	<u>808,778,388</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 846,206,424</u>	<u>\$ (15,864,422)</u>	<u>\$ 830,342,002</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

EXHIBIT 3

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 228,270,896	\$ 37,208,297	\$ 32,653,317	\$ 83,961,771	\$ 382,094,281
Petty Cash and Change Funds	25,185	-	-	2,195	27,380
Receivables:					
Taxes (Net)	3,393,833	317,436	-	375,049	4,086,318
Accounts (Net)	5,414,798	-	1,850	6,170,309	11,586,957
Accrued Interest	1,365,417	-	-	442,946	1,808,363
Due from Other Funds	1,266,595	-	-	645,729	1,912,324
Due from Other Governments	19,268,550	240,553	34,868,455	11,507,794	65,885,352
Lease Receivable	-	4,002,000	-	-	4,002,000
Notes Receivable	1,709,250	3,711,975	-	2,993,000	8,414,225
Loans Receivable	5,896,561	-	-	8,516,911	14,413,472
Inventories	1,308,968	-	-	-	1,308,968
Advance to Other Funds	23,551,527	811,579	8,660,000	3,056,478	36,079,584
Advance to Other Governments	105,817	17,375,000	-	-	17,480,817
Advance to Other Organizations	237,555	-	-	-	237,555
Property Held for Resale	-	-	16,217,919	-	16,217,919
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
Total Assets	<u>291,829,952</u>	<u>63,666,840</u>	<u>92,401,541</u>	<u>117,672,182</u>	<u>565,570,515</u>
LIABILITIES					
Salaries Payable	9,511,358	-	6,466	1,143,925	10,661,749
Accounts Payable	8,072,061	-	6,027	2,964,718	11,042,806
Contracts Payable	-	-	5,870,816	1,441,091	7,311,907
Due to Other Funds	86,649	-	-	1,769,775	1,856,424
Due to Other Governments	3,090,071	-	6,671	3,049,394	6,146,136
Unearned Revenue	-	-	466,942	1,191,892	1,658,834
Advance from Other Funds	-	378,206	21,729,799	4,500,000	26,608,005
Claims and Judgments Payable	182,244	-	-	-	182,244
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
Total Liabilities	<u>20,957,383</u>	<u>378,206</u>	<u>28,086,721</u>	<u>16,060,795</u>	<u>65,483,105</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflows	<u>23,228,539</u>	<u>5,142,842</u>	<u>34,502,579</u>	<u>21,313,739</u>	<u>84,187,699</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	25,229,052	-	-	2,195	25,231,247
Restricted	4,310,129	58,145,792	13,139,534	41,231,148	116,826,603
Committed	-	-	16,672,707	5,147,754	21,820,461
Assigned	35,395,861	-	-	39,195,099	74,590,960
Unassigned	182,708,988	-	-	(5,278,548)	177,430,440
Total Fund Balances	<u>247,644,030</u>	<u>58,145,792</u>	<u>29,812,241</u>	<u>80,297,648</u>	<u>415,899,711</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 291,829,952</u>	<u>\$ 63,666,840</u>	<u>\$ 92,401,541</u>	<u>\$ 117,672,182</u>	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Certain Non Current assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	832,392,240
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore, are deferred in the funds.	65,924,803
Deferred outflows of resources resulting from pension obligation are not available resources and, therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.	112,737,756
Internal services funds are used by management to charge the costs of management information systems and property management services to individual funds. The assets and deferred outflow of resources and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	9,481,679
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(500,807,211)
Deferred inflows resulting from pension obligations are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in governmental funds.	(89,422,554)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 846,206,424</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 245,915,832	\$ 24,198,448	\$ 5,268,005	\$ 49,163,196	\$ 324,545,481
Licenses and Permits	1,205,453	-	-	1,079,125	2,284,578
Intergovernmental	165,716,570	694,008	15,896,897	26,047,776	208,355,251
Private Grants and Donations	184,977	-	3,730	258,694	447,401
Charges for Services	45,243,187	-	-	28,093,788	73,336,975
Fines and Forfeitures	149	-	-	741,935	742,084
Sales	768,760	-	-	4,048,773	4,817,533
Rental Income	958,164	-	97,200	2,578,310	3,633,674
Investment Earnings	3,229,835	975,475	196,069	1,108,134	5,509,513
Program Recoveries - Community Human Services	1,494,260	-	-	-	1,494,260
Miscellaneous	11,988,344	-	62,227	1,103,220	13,153,791
Total Revenues	<u>476,705,531</u>	<u>25,867,931</u>	<u>21,524,128</u>	<u>114,222,951</u>	<u>638,320,541</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	94,136,206	-	-	8,689,877	102,826,083
Public Safety	118,342,633	-	-	18,885,629	137,228,262
Transportation	15,603,099	-	-	10,646,155	26,249,254
Sanitation	-	-	-	21,061,822	21,061,822
Health	35,619,756	-	-	24,727	35,644,483
Human Services	185,736,894	-	-	55,780	185,792,674
Culture and Recreation	12,814,166	-	-	12,258,480	25,072,646
Conservation of Natural Resources	43,037	-	-	-	43,037
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	-	22,410,495	22,410,495
Capital Outlay:					
General Government	444,930	-	6,854,059	-	7,298,989
Public Safety	80,751	-	479,006	-	559,757
Transportation	7,956	-	25,649,108	1,218,416	26,875,480
Human Services	-	-	66,335	-	66,335
Culture and Recreation	1,217	-	5,143,639	-	5,144,856
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	26,820,000	-	3,371,667	30,191,667
Interest	-	8,538,123	-	30,911	8,569,034
Total Expenditures	<u>462,830,645</u>	<u>35,358,123</u>	<u>38,192,147</u>	<u>98,653,959</u>	<u>635,034,874</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>13,874,886</u>	<u>(9,490,192)</u>	<u>(16,668,019)</u>	<u>15,568,992</u>	<u>3,285,667</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-	-	-	52,336	52,336
Transfers In	4,451,955	-	400,000	1,670,410	6,522,365
Transfers Out	(9,382,292)	-	(2,640,860)	(3,410,834)	(15,433,986)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(4,930,337)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,240,860)</u>	<u>(1,688,088)</u>	<u>(8,859,285)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	8,944,549	(9,490,192)	(18,908,879)	13,880,904	(5,573,618)
Fund Balances - Beginning	238,685,382	67,635,984	48,721,120	66,416,744	421,459,230
Increase (decrease) in inventories	14,099	-	-	-	14,099
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 247,644,030</u>	<u>\$ 58,145,792</u>	<u>\$ 29,812,241</u>	<u>\$ 80,297,648</u>	<u>\$ 415,899,711</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 4)	\$ (5,573,618)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit 2) are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period.	(3,493,159)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.	(702,517)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	14,843,012
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, the governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	30,191,667
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(16,992,702)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of information systems, property management, fleet services, and insurance costs to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>4,531,400</u>
Net change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 2)	<u><u>\$ 22,804,083</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

EXHIBIT 6

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services		
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,992,804	-	\$ 142,464	\$ 564,002	\$ 2,699,270	\$ 52,303,052
Investment with Trustee						72,988,125
Petty Cash and Change Funds	5,900	14,000	1,200	-	21,100	75
Cooperative Investment	-	22,394	-	-	22,394	-
Accounts Receivable (Net)	-	566,376	107,815	-	674,191	78,698
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	10,811,957
Due from Other Governments (Net)	725,367	1,136,563	-	347,076	2,209,006	445,980
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-	620,570
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	287,768
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Assets	<u>2,724,071</u>	<u>1,739,333</u>	<u>251,479</u>	<u>911,078</u>	<u>5,625,961</u>	<u>137,537,225</u>
Noncurrent Assets:						
Property Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	467,423
Capital Assets:						
Land	7,873	99,200	1,770,080	-	1,877,153	-
Buildings	4,072,132	4,368,576	8,047,382	-	16,488,090	-
Building Improvements	7,689	3,688,842	-	-	3,696,531	8,152,622
Improvements Other Than Buildings	647,707	889,970	-	-	1,537,677	298,919
Machinery and Equipment	448,655	452,173	85,442	1,425,062	2,411,332	25,161,172
Construction in Progress	-	-	-	-	-	33,633
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(2,687,935)	(7,363,257)	(605,747)	(931,546)	(11,588,485)	(12,549,717)
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>2,496,121</u>	<u>2,135,504</u>	<u>9,297,157</u>	<u>493,516</u>	<u>14,422,298</u>	<u>21,096,629</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>2,496,121</u>	<u>2,135,504</u>	<u>9,297,157</u>	<u>493,516</u>	<u>14,422,298</u>	<u>21,564,052</u>
Total Assets	<u>5,220,192</u>	<u>3,874,837</u>	<u>9,548,636</u>	<u>1,404,594</u>	<u>20,048,259</u>	<u>159,101,277</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Pension Outflows	<u>1,536,079</u>	<u>2,386,787</u>	<u>12,406</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,935,272</u>	<u>3,005,321</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Salaries Payable	271,634	405,067	22,050	188,933	887,684	501,649
Accounts Payable	50,311	438,862	51,103	4,516	544,792	8,251,871
Interest Payable	14,854	21,063	-	-	35,917	-
Due to Other Funds	2,648,384	3,385,483	40	-	6,033,907	4,833,950
Due to Other Governments	8,909	-	13,138	788,061	810,108	125,584
General Obligation Bonds Payable	279,711	118,338	-	-	398,049	-
Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	584,214	543,594	30,285	437,408	1,595,501	1,032,581
Payable from Restricted Assets:						
Customer Deposits Payable	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,858,017</u>	<u>4,912,407</u>	<u>116,616</u>	<u>1,418,918</u>	<u>10,305,958</u>	<u>14,746,635</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
General Obligation Bonds Payable	581,352	1,268,232	-	-	1,849,584	-
Advance from Other Funds	378,206	433,373	8,660,000	-	9,471,579	-
Compensated Absences Payable	296,834	522,779	5,779	-	825,392	895,536
Net OPEB Liability	-	-	-	-	-	124,054,957
Net Pension Liability	5,728,398	8,884,448	44,830	-	14,657,676	10,815,279
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>6,984,790</u>	<u>11,108,832</u>	<u>8,710,609</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,804,231</u>	<u>135,765,772</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>10,842,807</u>	<u>16,021,239</u>	<u>8,827,225</u>	<u>1,418,918</u>	<u>37,110,189</u>	<u>150,512,407</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Pension Inflows	<u>1,081,675</u>	<u>1,677,732</u>	<u>8,570</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,767,977</u>	<u>2,082,299</u>
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,635,058	748,934	9,297,157	493,516	12,174,665	21,096,629
Unrestricted	(6,803,269)	(12,186,281)	(8,571,910)	(507,840)	(28,069,300)	(11,584,737)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (5,168,211)</u>	<u>\$ (11,437,347)</u>	<u>\$ 725,247</u>	<u>\$ (14,324)</u>	<u>(15,894,635)</u>	<u>\$ 9,511,892</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					<u>30,213</u>	
Net Position of Business-Type Activities					<u>\$ (15,864,422)</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds Total
	Nonmajor				Total	
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Law Enforcement Services		
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for Services	\$ 8,538,965	\$ 15,355,936	\$ 1,528,566	\$ 7,188,158	\$ 32,611,625	\$ 99,687,369
Sales	-	-	30,000	351	30,351	325,177
Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	100,027
Miscellaneous	19,647	41,733	30,153	59,672	151,205	1,097,487
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,558,612</u>	<u>15,397,669</u>	<u>1,588,719</u>	<u>7,248,181</u>	<u>32,793,181</u>	<u>101,210,060</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Personal Services	8,302,240	12,644,885	501,200	5,874,253	27,322,578	16,368,099
Other Services and Charges	1,401,192	3,715,925	516,412	1,225,647	6,859,176	59,624,542
Supplies	675,536	1,194,710	122,218	286,072	2,278,536	9,140,313
OPEB Expense	-	-	-	-	-	19,539,516
Depreciation	184,726	300,508	174,259	207,746	867,239	1,734,750
Total Operating Expenses	<u>10,563,694</u>	<u>17,856,028</u>	<u>1,314,089</u>	<u>7,593,718</u>	<u>37,327,529</u>	<u>106,407,220</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(2,005,082)</u>	<u>(2,458,359)</u>	<u>274,630</u>	<u>(345,537)</u>	<u>(4,534,348)</u>	<u>(5,197,160)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Intergovernmental Revenue	22,034	36,981	17	378,838	437,870	30,239
Amortization of (Discount) Premium on Bonds	19,711	58,340	-	-	78,051	-
Interest Expense	(36,404)	(87,715)	-	-	(124,119)	-
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	(4,400)	(4,400)	-
Investment Earnings / (Loss)	-	90,215	-	-	90,215	9,751,498
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	5,829	-	-	-	5,829	130,730
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>11,170</u>	<u>97,821</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>374,438</u>	<u>483,446</u>	<u>9,912,467</u>
Income before Contributions and Transfers	<u>(1,993,912)</u>	<u>(2,360,538)</u>	<u>274,647</u>	<u>28,901</u>	<u>(4,050,902)</u>	<u>4,715,307</u>
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	11,662,463
Transfers In	1,316,959	1,309,568	-	-	2,626,527	6,285,355
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	(261)
Change in Net Position	<u>(676,953)</u>	<u>(1,050,970)</u>	<u>274,647</u>	<u>28,901</u>	<u>(1,424,375)</u>	<u>22,662,864</u>
Total Net Position - Beginning	<u>(4,491,258)</u>	<u>(10,386,377)</u>	<u>450,600</u>	<u>(43,225)</u>	<u>(13,150,972)</u>	<u>(13,150,972)</u>
Total Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ (5,168,211)</u>	<u>\$ (11,437,347)</u>	<u>\$ 725,247</u>	<u>\$ (14,324)</u>	<u>\$ (1,424,375)</u>	<u>\$ 9,511,892</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					183,906	
Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities (Exhibit 2)					<u>\$ (1,240,469)</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 8,517,551	\$ 15,109,039	\$ 1,549,037	\$ 6,902,086	\$ 32,077,713	\$ 5,865,210
Receipts from Interfund Services Provided	-	-	-	-	-	98,582,971
Payments to Suppliers	(1,794,018)	(4,315,330)	(688,789)	(1,274,552)	(8,072,689)	(74,691,726)
Payments to Employees	(7,880,399)	(12,100,641)	(482,057)	(5,936,455)	(26,399,552)	(15,386,192)
Payments for Interfund Services Used	-	-	-	-	-	(6,042,625)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	<u>(1,156,866)</u>	<u>(1,306,932)</u>	<u>378,191</u>	<u>(308,921)</u>	<u>(2,394,528)</u>	<u>8,327,638</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Intergovernmental Revenue	19,968	33,778	-	378,838	432,584	26,441
Interfund Loans	-	-	(490,000)	-	(490,000)	-
Transfers In	1,316,959	1,309,568	-	-	2,626,527	6,285,355
Advances from Other Funds	-	60,778	-	-	60,778	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	(261)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>1,336,927</u>	<u>1,404,124</u>	<u>(490,000)</u>	<u>378,838</u>	<u>2,629,889</u>	<u>6,311,535</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	5,829	-	-	3,600	9,429	141,906
Purchases of Capital Assets	(48,549)	(26,439)	-	(231,068)	(306,056)	(4,037,021)
Principal Paid on Capital Debt	(280,000)	(105,000)	-	-	(385,000)	-
Interest Paid on Capital Debt	(37,770)	(50,788)	-	-	(88,558)	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(360,490)</u>	<u>(182,227)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(227,468)</u>	<u>(770,185)</u>	<u>(3,895,115)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Dividend Received	-	84,709	-	-	84,709	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	9,751,498
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Investing Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>84,709</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,709</u>	<u>9,751,498</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(180,429)	(326)	(111,809)	(157,551)	(450,115)	20,495,556
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	2,173,233	326	254,273	721,553	3,149,385	104,796,696
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	<u>\$ 1,992,804</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 142,464</u>	<u>\$ 564,002</u>	<u>\$ 2,699,270</u>	<u>\$ 125,292,252</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services		
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net						
Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (2,005,082)	\$ (2,458,360)	\$ 274,630	\$ (345,537)	\$ (4,534,349)	\$ (5,197,160)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net						
Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation Expense	184,726	300,508	174,259	207,746	867,239	1,734,750
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:						
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	-	(223,359)	(39,681)	981	(262,059)	(34,704)
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	3,030,823
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Governments	(21,440)	54,409	-	(347,076)	(314,107)	241,999
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-	(118,693)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	6,509
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Pension Outflows	1,383,822	2,146,189	11,143	-	3,541,154	2,744,973
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries Payable	11,197	(5,381)	4,183	(15,947)	(5,948)	(35,607)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(1,162)	269,380	10,564	(30,751)	248,031	649,592
Increase (Decrease) in Contracts Payable	-	-	(58,530)	-	(58,530)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	264,499	206,537	(7,806)	(76,420)	386,810	140,246
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Governments	(249)	(291)	5,613	344,338	349,411	23,232
Increase (Decrease) in Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	45,320	14,777	9,475	(46,255)	23,317	59,880
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	812	(30,480)	2,549	-	(27,119)	(5,159)
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability	-	-	-	-	-	7,013,186
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Pension Inflows	230,660	357,734	1,858	-	590,252	515,967
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(1,249,969)	(1,938,595)	(10,066)	-	(3,198,630)	(2,442,196)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (1,156,866)</u>	<u>\$ (1,306,932)</u>	<u>\$ 378,191</u>	<u>\$ (308,921)</u>	<u>\$ (2,394,528)</u>	<u>\$ 8,327,638</u>
Schedule of non-cash capital and related activities:						
Net book value of capital assets disposed						
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	11,176
On-behalf contributions related to pensions	2,066	3,204	17	-	5,287	3,798

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT 9

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 438,829	\$ 64,098,810
Receivables:		
Accounts	-	4,207,170
Due from Other Governments	-	54,035
Total Assets	<u>438,829</u>	<u>68,360,015</u>
LIABILITIES		
Custodial Payable	9,172	25,848,388
Due to Other Governments	-	42,511,627
Total Liabilities	<u>9,172</u>	<u>\$ 68,360,015</u>
NET POSITION		
Held in Trust for Private Purposes	<u>\$ 429,657</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT 10

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	Private Purpose Trust Funds
ADDITIONS	
Receipts from Clients	\$ 308,860
Investment Earnings	433
Total Additions	<u>309,293</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Payments to Clients or on Behalf of Clients	<u>240,156</u>
Change in Net Position	69,137
Net Position- Beginning	<u>360,520</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u><u>\$ 429,657</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017

INDEX TO NOTES	Page
I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES	
Reporting Entity	39
Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements	39
Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation	40
Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance	41
Cash and Cash Equivalents	41
Deposits and Investments	42
Receivables and Payables	42
Inventories and Prepaid Items	42
Capital Assets	42
Compensated Absences	43
Long-Term Obligations	43
Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources	43
Pension Plan	44
Unearned Revenue	44
Restricted Assets/Fund Equity	44
Estimates in Financial Statements	44
II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position	44
Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities	45
III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Prior Period Adjustment	46
Deficit Fund Equity	46
Budgetary Information	46
Tax Abatement	47
IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS	
Deposits and Investments	48
Receivables	52
Capital Assets	53
Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers	55
HRA Conduit Debt Obligations	56
Leases Payable	56
Sick Leave, Vacation, and Compensatory Time	56
Unearned Revenue / Deferred Inflow of Resources	56
Long-term Obligations	57
Net Position	60
Fund Balances	60
Investment Earnings	63
V. OTHER INFORMATION	
Risk Management	63
Subsequent Events	64
Contingent Liabilities	64
Joint Ventures	64
Jointly Governed Organizations	66
Defined Benefit Pension Plans – Statewide	66
Other Post-Employment Benefits	73

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Ramsey County, Minnesota, was created by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota in 1849. The County operated under a County Board-Executive Director form of government until 1992. On November 6, 1992, Ramsey County became the first County in the State to be governed by a home-rule charter. The Charter defines the powers and structure of the County. The seven members of the Board of County Commissioners are elected by district for four years. The County Manager is appointed by the Board on an indefinite basis.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present Ramsey County and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operations or financial relationships with the County.

Blended Component Units:

The Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority was created, in 1987, by the Ramsey County Board pursuant to State Statute. The seven-member Regional Railroad Authority Board is appointed by the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners. Currently, the Regional Railroad Authority consists of the seven Ramsey County Commissioners. The Authority has the power to levy taxes, issue bonds and enter into contracts and agreements. The Authority is solely liable for its obligations. Management of Ramsey County has operational responsibility for the Authority. Separate financial statements can be obtained from the Ramsey County Finance Department.

The Ramsey County Housing and Redevelopment Authority was created in 1993 by the Ramsey County Board pursuant to State Statute. The seven-member Housing and Redevelopment Authority is appointed by the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners. Currently, the Housing and Redevelopment Authority consists of the seven members from the Ramsey County Board. The Authority's financial activities are presented in the Housing and Redevelopment Authority Special Revenue Fund. The Authority is fiscally dependent on Ramsey County and there is a potential financial benefit or burden relationship. Separate financial statements are not available.

Joint Ventures:

A joint powers agreement between Ramsey and Washington Counties created the Ramsey/Washington County Resource Recovery Project Board as a joint venture to administer the Recycling and Energy Board. The Recycling and Energy Board is composed of four representatives from Washington County appointed by the Washington County Board and five Ramsey County Commissioners appointed by the Ramsey County Board. All administrative decisions are made by the Recycling and Energy Board except for: budget approval, levying taxes or assessing service charges and establishing the tipping fee to be charged at the facility which requires the approval of the County Boards. Details of this joint venture can be found in Note V. D. Other jointly governed organization details can be found in Note V. E. Separate financial statements can be obtained from the Ramsey County Finance Department.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. As a rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments for direct interfund services provided. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. In the government-wide statement of net position, the County's net position is reported in three parts: (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted net position; and (3) unrestricted net position.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment, are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Certain indirect costs have been included as part of the program expenses reported for the various functional activities. Program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to

meeting the operational or capital requirements of a function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *full accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Shared revenues are generally recognized in the period the appropriation goes into effect. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Ramsey County considers all revenues to be *available* if they are collected within 60 days after the end of the current period. Property and other taxes, shared revenues, licenses, and interest are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent that they have matured. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The *Capital Projects Fund* accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and infrastructure (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

The County reports the following proprietary funds:

Enterprise Funds are used to account for business-type activities which sell goods or services provided to the general public:

The *Lake Owasso Residence Fund* provides residential treatment services to 64 people who are developmentally delayed or have related conditions ages 16 through adult.

The *Ramsey County Care Center Fund* provides both long-term and transitional care services.

The *Vadnais Sports Center Fund* is a sports complex that features two NHL regulation-size hockey rinks and a 100,000-square-foot sports dome. The sports dome provides spring and summer athletes a perfect place to keep their skills sharp all winter long. The dome can host soccer, baseball, softball, lacrosse, football and many other athletic activities.

Law Enforcement Services Fund provides law enforcement services to cities which do not have their own independent police department. These services are provided by the Ramsey County Sheriff's office through contract agreements for the cost incurred.

Internal service funds are used to account for goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- Information Services was created by combining Data Processing and Telecommunications – to provide computer and telephone services to County departments and other governmental units.
- General County Buildings – to account for rents received from occupants of several County Buildings and to pay all expenses incurred in operating and maintaining the building.
- Firearms Range – to provide a Firearms Range to law enforcement personnel of the County and other local governments.
- Fleet Services – to account for revenues received and expenses incurred in operating and maintaining a centralized fleet program.
- Retiree Insurance – to provide resources for the Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Liability.
- Employee Health Insurance – to provide resources for Employee Health Insurance for employees.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

The *private-purpose trust funds* are used to account for client resources held in trust to pay expenses on their behalf and missing heir funds until they are located.

The County has an *agency fund*, which is custodial in nature and does not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. The agency fund is accounted for using the full accrual basis of accounting. This fund is used to account for assets that the County holds for others in an agency capacity, including pass-through funds that are equivalent to pure cash conduits; inmate and other governmental agency funds held in the custody of the County; and revenues collected on behalf of other governmental units related to property taxes.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions, as well as any related interest earnings; and (3) capital grants and contributions, as well as any related interest earnings. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Lake Owasso Residence, Ramsey County Care Center, Vadnais Sports Center, and Law Enforcement Services enterprise funds, and of the government's internal service funds are charges for services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Ramsey County has defined cash and cash equivalents to include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Additionally, each fund's equity in the County's investment pool is treated as a cash equivalent because the funds can deposit or effectively withdraw cash at any time without prior notice or penalty.

2. Deposits and Investments

The cash balances of substantially all funds are pooled and invested for the purpose of increasing earnings through investment activities. Pooled and fund investments are reported at their fair value at December 31, 2017, based on market prices. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 385.07, investment earnings on cash and pooled investments of governmental and fiduciary funds are credited to the General Fund. Other funds received investment earnings based on other state statutes, grant agreements, contracts, and bond covenants. Pooled investment earnings for 2017 were \$ 3,229,835.

3. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or “advances to/from other funds” (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as “due to/from other funds”. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances”.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible. Trade accounts in excess of 120 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible. The property tax receivable allowance is equal to 1% of the current year’s property tax levy.

Property taxes are levied as of January 1st on property values assessed as of the same date. The tax levy is divided into two billings: the first billing (due from property owners on May 15th) and the second billing (due on October 15th or November 15th). Taxes, which remain unpaid by property owners at December 31st, are considered delinquent.

4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time of purchase on the fund financial statements and converted to the consumption method for the government-wide statements.

Certain payments to vendors reflect cost applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, including property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 to more than \$100,000, depending on asset category, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The County, effective October 1, 2014, no longer capitalizes items that were considered high risk that no longer meets the dollar threshold. Those assets that do not meet the current policy and have not been fully depreciated will remain in the capital asset system to be retired as appropriate. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

General infrastructure assets acquired prior to January 1, 2002 consist of the road network assets that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980 and are reported at actual historical cost. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. During the current year, the County did not have any capitalized interest.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	10-50
Building Improvements	5-20
Infrastructure	20-75
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10-20
Machinery and Equipment	2-20
Computer Software	5-10

6. Compensated Absences

It is the County's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. Under the County's personnel policies and union contracts, County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts based on length of services. Certain County employees are also granted compensatory time. Unused accumulated vacation leave, compensatory time, and vested sick leave are paid to employees upon termination. Unvested sick leave is available to employees in the event of illness-related absences and is not paid to employees upon termination. Each permanent employee earns up to 25 days of vacation leave and 15 days of sick leave per year. Vacation and compensatory time payable is the current portion at year end, while the compensated absence payable is the long-term portion.

7. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure/expense) until then. The County has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category: deferred pension outflows, reported in the government-wide statement of net position. These outflows arise only under the full accrual basis of accounting and consist of pension plan contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date, differences between expected and actual pension plan economic experience, changes in actuarial assumptions, the differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and also pension plan changes in proportionate share. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time. The County has three types of items. The first, unavailable revenue, arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, and is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The second, pension inflows, is related to pension obligations and arise only under the full accrual basis of accounting and consists of differences between expected and actual pension plan economic experience, changes in actuarial assumptions, the differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and also pension plan changes in proportionate share. The third, prepaid taxes, arises from the property taxpayer prepaying 2018 property taxes in 2017, this tax is reported in both the government-wide statement of net position and in the governmental funds balance sheet.

9. Pension Plan

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA except that PERA’s fiscal year end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Plan investments are reported at fair value.

10. Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds and government-wide financial statements report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received but not yet earned.

11. Restricted Assets/Fund Equity

Certain funds of the County are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because the restriction is either imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or imposed externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Therefore, their use is limited by applicable laws and regulations. These legal restrictions include:

Debt Service	\$ 58,145,792
Capital Projects	13,139,534
Environmental Response Fund	2,067,165
Criminal Forfeitures	1,414,125
Sanitation	21,461,743
Library	4,339,843
Parks and Recreation	442,213
Aggregate Pit Restoration	210,059
Technology	1,149,854
Affordable Housing	794,763
Donations for Various Purposes	605,382
Child Protection	4,100,070
Transportation	6,501,300
Other	2,454,760
Total	<u>\$ 116,826,603</u>

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report restrictions of fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Assignments of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

12. Estimates in Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of net position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that “long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.” The details of this \$(500,807,211) difference are as follows:

Bonds and Notes Payable	\$ (191,562,000)
Accrued Interest Payable	(3,494,568)
Unamortized Premium on Bonds	(12,224,727)
Estimated Payable for Outstanding Claims	(6,061,590)
Compensated Absences Payable, Vacation, & Comp Time Payable	(33,079,659)
Net Pension Liability	<u>(254,384,667)</u>
Net Adjustment to Reduce Fund Balance – Total Governmental	
Funds to Arrive at Net Position – Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (500,807,211)</u>

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains, “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.” The details of this \$(3,493,159) difference are as follows:

Capital Outlay	\$ 25,951,423
Depreciation Expense	<u>(29,444,582)</u>
Net Adjustment to Increase Net Changes in Fund Balances – Total Governmental	
Funds to Arrive at Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (3,493,159)</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that “the issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.” The details of this \$ 30,191,667 difference are as follows:

General Obligation Debt	\$ 26,590,000
Capital Loan from State of Minnesota for Pedestrian Tunnel	230,000
Loan for Ramsey County Regional Rail Authority	<u>3,371,667</u>
Net Adjustment to Increase Net Changes in Fund Balances – Total Governmental Funds to Arrive at	
Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 30,191,667</u>

Finally, the reconciliation states, “Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.” The details of this \$(16,992,702) difference are as follows:

Compensated Absences	\$	575,869
Claims and Judgments		768,500
Accrued Interest		305,281
Amortization of Bond Premium		2,299,744
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts		(46,697)
Offset Operating Transfers from Internal Service Funds		6,285,094
Inventory (Change From Consumption to Purchase Method)		14,099
Deferred Outflows for Pension		(28,216,313)
Net Pension Liability		96,334,837
Deferred Inflows for Pension		(95,313,116)
Net Adjustment to Increase Net Changes in Fund Balances - Total		
Governmental Funds to Arrive at Changes in Net Position of Governmental		
Activities	\$	<u>(16,992,702)</u>

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Prior Period Adjustment

A prior period adjustment was in the amount of \$23,168,216. This adjustment was due to a 2016 miscalculation in the summarization of capital assets. The adjustment column on Note IV. C. reflects the various changes required to properly reflect this miscalculation.

B. Deficit Fund Equity

Lake Owasso Residence Proprietary Fund had a negative change in net position of \$676,953 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$5,168,211.

Ramsey County Care Center Proprietary Fund had a negative change in net position of \$1,050,970 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$11,437,347.

The Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services Proprietary Fund had a positive change in net position of \$28,901 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$14,324.

The Workforce Solutions Special Revenue Fund had a negative change in fund balances of \$5,134,346 for the year, resulting in a deficit Fund Balance of \$5,278,098.

The Retiree Insurance Internal Service Fund had a positive change in net position of \$3,810,277 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$37,837,689.

C. Budgetary Information

The County Board adopts an annual budget for certain Special Revenue Funds (County Library, Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee, Emergency Communications, Regional Railroad Authority, 4R Program, and Forfeited Property Management), Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund and the County Debt Service Fund. These budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual budgets are not adopted for the Capital Project Fund, Regional Railroad Authority Capital Project Fund, and certain Special Revenue Funds. Some of these funds have budgets, which are approved at the time the project or budget is initially authorized and overlap fiscal years. Other Special Revenue Funds are not budgeted. The following Special Revenue Funds either have budgets that overlap the County's fiscal year or are not budgeted: Housing and Redevelopment Authority, Workforce Solutions, State Funding for Courts, State Public Defender, Gifts and Donations, Sheriff, Corrections, Property Records, County Attorney, Health Promotion/Health Improvement, Parks and Recreation, Care Center Patients' Activity, and Law Library. The Capital Projects Fund, Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund, and those Special Revenue Funds, whose budgets overlap fiscal years, are not consistent with the County's method of financial reporting; therefore, comparisons between the results of operations and budgets in these funds are not relevant and are not presented.

Based on a process established by the County Manager and staff, all departments of the government submit requests for appropriations to the County Manager every two years. After review, analysis and discussions with the departments, the County Manager's proposed budget is presented to the County Board for review. The Board holds public hearings and a final budget must be prepared and adopted no later than December 31. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. Budgets may be amended during the year with the approval of the County Manager or County Board as required by the County's Administrative Code. The County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within departments or appropriate certain revenues received in excess of the original budget estimate. Transfers of appropriations between departments and other transfers of appropriations require County Board approval. Supplemental appropriations are reviewed by the County Manager's office and submitted to the County Board for their approval. If approved, the adjustments are implemented by the Finance Department by budget revision. Supplemental appropriations required during the year were immaterial. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. All appropriations, except the Capital Project Fund and Regional Railroad Authority Capital Project Fund, which are not expended or encumbered, as described above, lapse at year end.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts, capital reserves, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies) outstanding at year end do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

D. Tax Abatement

The County entered into a property tax abatement agreement with the developer, Land O' Lakes, Inc., on April 12, 2016, under MN Statutes, sections 469.1812 through 469.1815, as amended. Under the statute a political subdivision may grant a current or prospective abatement of property taxes if it expects the benefits to the political subdivision of the proposed abatement agreement to at least equal the costs to the political subdivision of the proposed agreement and it will provide benefits such as increasing or preserving the tax base or providing employment opportunities in the county. The tax abatement will be for a period of 15 years effective in the years 2020 to 2034. The abatement will equal the property tax calculated on increased annual net tax capacity above the base value established January 2, 2016, less the fiscal disparity taxes, to the extent actually received by the County as its share of property taxes. The projected amount of the abatement is \$1,376,099 over the 15 year period. The total abatement amount cannot exceed \$1,500,000. The developer agrees to construct and equip a 145,000 square foot expansion to its corporate headquarters on the development property, and create at least 200 new full time jobs paying wages no less than \$18.00 per hour exclusive of benefits.

Tax Abatements – Pay-As-You-Go Tax Increment

The County is subject to tax abatements granted by Cities within the County pursuant to MN Statutes Ch 469.174 to 469.1794 (Tax Increment Financing) through a pay-as-you-go note program. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) can be used to encourage private development, redevelopment, renovation and renewal, growth in low-to moderate-income housing, and economic development within a City. TIF captures the increase in tax capacity and property taxes (of all taxing jurisdictions, including the County) from development or redevelopment to provide funding for the related project.

The pay-as-you-go note provides for payment to the developer of the percentage of all tax increment received in the prior six months. The payments reimburse the developer for certain public improvements. During 2017, there were 68 pay-as-you-go notes within the County. The tax increment collections during 2017 associated with these notes totaled \$10,383,129. The County's portion of the captured tax capacity and related property taxes was approximately 36% or \$3,737,925.

In the case of the County, TIF agreements of other local governments have resulted in reductions of the County property tax revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 as shown below:

Tax Abatement Program	Number of Pay-As-You Go	Taxes Abated	Impact to Ramsey County
Tax Increment Financing			
City of:			
Arden Hills	2	\$ 183,598	\$ 66,095
Falcon Heights	3	42,212	15,196
Little Canada	1	227,891	82,041
Mounds View	1	1,513,218	544,758
North St. Paul	3	298,852	107,587
Roseville	2	342,267	123,216
Shoreview	5	681,765	245,435
St. Anthony	3	639,224	230,121
St. Paul	36	6,237,451	2,245,482
St. Paul Port Authority	5	81,000	29,160
White Bear Lake	2	38,022	13,688
White Bear Township	5	97,629	35,146
Total	68	\$ 10,383,129	\$ 3,737,925

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

Reconciliation of County's total cash and investments to the basic financial statements follows:

Government-Wide	
Governmental Activities	
Cash and Pooled Investments	\$ 434,397,333
Investment with Trustee	72,988,125
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,000
Petty Cash and Change Funds	27,455
Business-Type Activities	
Cash and Pooled Investments	2,699,270
Petty Cash and Change Funds	21,100
Cooperative Investment	22,394
Fiduciary Funds	
Private Purpose Trust Funds	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	438,829
Agency Fund	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	64,098,810
Cash and Investments	\$ 574,709,316
Deposits	\$ 30,626,634
Investments	471,023,608
Investments with Trustee	72,988,125
Cooperative Investment	22,394
Petty Cash and Change Funds	48,555
Total Cash and Investments	\$ 574,709,316

1. Deposits

MN. Statutes 118A.02 and 118A.04 authorize the County to designate a depository for public funds and to invest in certificates of deposit. MN. Statute 118A.03 requires that all county deposits not protected by federal deposit insurance be protected by surety bond, or pledged collateral. The collateral must be held in safekeeping in a restricted account at the Federal Reserve Bank or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution furnishing the collateral.

Authorized collateral includes treasury bills, notes and bonds; issues of U.S. government agencies; general obligation municipal securities rated “A” or better, revenue obligation municipal securities rated “AA” or better; irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by a Federal Home Loan Bank; and insured certificates of deposit. The market value of collateral pledged shall be at least ten% more than the amount on deposit at the close of the financial institution’s banking day, except where the collateral is irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks, the amount of collateral shall be equal to the amount on deposit at the close of the financial institution’s banking day.

Custodial Credit Risk-Deposits. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a financial institution failure, the County’s deposits may not be returned to it. The County does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk on deposits. As of December 31, 2017, County’s deposits were insured or collateralized in accordance with MN statutes and not exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Investments

MN. Statutes 118A.04 and 118A.05 generally authorize the following types of investments as available to the County:

- (a) securities which are direct obligations or are guaranteed or insured issues of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities, or organizations created by an act of Congress, except mortgage-backed securities defined as “high risk” by MN. Statute 118A.04, Subd. 6. The securities are rated AA+/Aaa by Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s respectfully;
- (b) mutual funds through shares of registered investment companies provided the mutual fund receives certain ratings depending on its investments;
- (c) general obligations of the State of Minnesota and its municipalities, and in certain state agency and local obligations of Minnesota and other states provided such obligations have certain specified bond ratings by a national bond rating service. The securities need to be rated A or better by a national bond rating agency;
- (d) insured certificates of deposit and bankers’ acceptances of United States banks;
- (e) commercial paper issued by United States corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries that is rated in the highest quality category by two nationally recognized rating agencies and matures in 270 days or less; and
- (f) with certain restrictions, in repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements, joint powers investment trusts, and guaranteed investment contracts.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, Ramsey County manages its exposure to declines in fair value caused by changes in interest rates by limiting the average life of its portfolio to five years. The County also invests in both shorter and longer-term investments, timing maturities so a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time and providing the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations. It is the County’s general practice to hold investments to maturity.

Ramsey County has adopted a simulation model of reporting of its investments and their sensitivity to fluctuations in interest rates to comply with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, “Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures”. As presented, assumptions are made that interest rate changes of 50, 100, 150, and 200 basis points; occur on December 31, 2017. On December 31, 2017, the investment portfolio has an average book yield of 1.58% and an effective duration of 2.2 years.

Ramsey County:	+50 Basis Pts	+100 Basis Pts	+150 Basis Pts	+200 Basis Pts
U.S. Agency Securities:				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 37,736,520	\$ 37,587,290	\$ 37,439,440	\$ 37,292,940
U.S. Agency Securities:				
Federal Home Loan Bank	48,923,000	48,340,000	47,761,000	47,188,000
Federal Home Loan Mtg. Corp.	64,470,000	63,594,300	62,729,270	61,883,170
Federal National Mtg. Assn.	61,356,170	60,705,360	60,063,600	59,430,750
Federal Farm Credit	49,488,940	49,117,420	48,750,810	48,389,040
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	23,579,120	23,336,800	23,105,260	22,877,190
Federal Discount Notes	124,235,870	124,161,640	124,087,510	124,013,520
Municipal Bonds	33,237,740	32,896,640	32,561,000	32,230,840
Money Market Fund	24,998,750	24,997,250	24,996,000	24,994,500
Total Investments	<u>\$ 468,026,110</u>	<u>\$ 464,736,700</u>	<u>\$ 461,493,890</u>	<u>\$ 458,299,950</u>

Credit Risk. Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. It is the County's policy to invest only in securities that meet the ratings requirements set forth by MN. Statute 118A.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss that may be caused by the County's investment in a single issuer. The County's investment policy requires a well-diversified portfolio in order to minimize the risk of losses due to an over-concentration of assets in any type of security, specific issuer, or specific maturity. The policy allows U.S. Treasury securities held without limit and places limits on holdings of non-Treasury issuers. The policy restricts Agency bond holdings up to 60% of the portfolio, Structured Agency Notes up to 30% with no inverses, Agency Mortgage Pass-Thru's up to 30%, Agency CMO's up to 30%, and Bankers Acceptances up to 50%. County policy regarding Agency Discount Notes, Commercial Paper, Certificates of Deposits, Repurchase Agreements, and GIC's is consistent with MN. Statute 118A. County policy does not allow the use of Reverse Repurchase Agreements, Options, or Future Contracts.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments. The custodial credit risk for investment securities is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment securities or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Ramsey County's policy states all securities purchased by the County will be held by a third-party safekeeping agency appointed as custodian by the County, consistent with MN. Statute 118A.06. The custodian shall issue a safekeeping receipt to the County for each transaction detailing all pertinent aspects of the specific security and the name and account which the security is held. All security transactions entered into by the County, with the exception of money market mutual funds, fixed income mutual fund, and repurchase agreements, shall be conducted on a delivery versus payment basis.

The County's exposure to credit risk, concentration of credit risk, and custodial credit risk as of December 31, 2017, is as follows:

Ramsey County:	Credit Risk	Custody Credit Risk	Par	Fair Value	% of Total Portfolio
U.S. Agency Securities:					
Treasury Notes	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	38,000,000	37,887,150	6.96%
U.S. Agency Securities:					
Federal Home Loan Bank	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	50,000,000	49,478,500	9.10%
Federal Home Loan Mtg. Corp.	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	65,975,000	65,331,520	12.01%
Federal National Mtg. Assn.	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	63,000,000	62,016,110	11.40%
Federal Farm Credit	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	50,300,000	49,867,504	9.17%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Not Rated	Custody (b)	23,927,000	23,791,875	4.37%
Federal Discount Notes	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	124,500,000	124,320,826	22.85%
OPEB Trust Investments	Not Rated	Custody (c)	49,484,331	72,988,124	13.42%
Municipal Bonds	AA / Aa2 or better	Custody (a)	33,520,000	33,330,123	6.13%
Money Market Fund	AAA-mf/AaaM	Custody (a)	25,000,000	25,000,000	4.60%
Total Investments			<u>\$523,706,331</u>	<u>\$544,011,732</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

- (a) Securities held in Custody are in Ramsey County's name.
- (b) FDIC Insured
- (c) State run pool investments held in Custody includes equities, fixed income, and cash.

Investments for the County are stated at fair value and a market approach is used to value investments.

The County categorizes its investments using a fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy places investment in one of three categories based upon the inputs used to measure the fair value of the investment. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted for identical securities in active markets. Debt securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using significant other observable inputs, this might include quoted prices for similar securities in active markets. Securities classified in Level 3 of the hierarchy are valued using significant unobservable inputs, this primarily includes securities that do not have active markets.

As of December 31, 2017, County investments had the following recurring fair value measurement and leveling:

Investment Type	12/31/2017	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investments by Fair Value level:				
Debt securities				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 37,887,150	\$ 37,887,150	\$ -	\$ -
Federal Discount Notes	124,320,826	-	124,320,826	-
Federal Home Loan Bank	49,478,500	-	49,478,500	-
Federal Farm Credit	49,867,504	-	49,867,504	-
Federal National Mortgage Association	62,016,110	-	62,016,110	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	65,331,520	-	65,331,520	-
Municipal Bonds	33,330,123	-	33,330,123	-
Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	23,791,875	-	23,791,875	-
Money Market Fund	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-
Total Debt Securities	<u>\$ 471,023,608</u>	<u>\$ 37,887,150</u>	<u>\$ 433,136,458</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The County also holds funds with the State Board of Investments, an external investment pool. At year-end the funds held were \$15,625,897 in the Fixed Income Pool, \$6,836,482 in the Cash Pool, and \$50,525,746 in the

Equity Pool. The fair value of the investments is the fair value per share of the underlying portfolio. The County invests in this pool due to the increased investment authority and historically higher rate of return on investments, as a revocable OPEB trust.

B. Receivables

The receivables are expected to be collected within one year, except for the loans receivable and notes receivable. In the Governmental Activities an allowance for delinquent taxes has been established in the amount of \$3,328,469. Governmental Activities receivables reflect an allowance for doubtful accounts in the amount of \$46,697 and Business-Type Activities receivables reflect an allowance for doubtful accounts in the amount of \$362,753.

Direct financing leases:

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION

Using loan funds obtained through an agreement with the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority, the County built a pedestrian connection from the RiverCentre complex to the core downtown St. Paul area. Under an agreement with the City of St. Paul, the City is required to make lease payments to the County in an amount equal to 105% of the loan payments due from the County to the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority.

The City is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the pedestrian connection. At the expiration of the term of the lease in the year 2030, the connection will become the sole property of the City. As a result, the pedestrian connection is not included in the County’s capital assets.

Terms of the lease are as follows:

<u>Year Ended December 31</u>	<u>Lease Receivable</u>
2018	393,672
2019	394,697
2020	390,363
2021	390,849
2022	390,977
2023-2027	1,949,232
2028-2030	1,165,835
	<u>5,075,625</u>
Less Interest	(1,073,625)
Present Value of Lease Receivable	<u>\$ 4,002,000</u>

REGIONS HOSPITAL

The lease agreement granted Regions Hospital use of the property through December, 2046 under the condition that it (i) provide care to the indigent of Ramsey County throughout the lease term; (ii) pay all taxes, utilities, maintenance, and insurance costs with respect to the property; (iii) use its best efforts to continue providing, and consult with the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners before discontinuing, its major or unique services, including but not limited to the trauma center, burn unit, graduate medical education, and research services; and (iv) not assign the lease to a for-profit corporation.

The property leased is classified as a capital lease and is not included in the County’s capital assets. The lease requires that a minimum dollar amount of indigent care be provided to Ramsey County residents. In the event the value of charity care does not meet the lease requirement, the Hospital can fulfill the obligation by making capital improvements to the hospital property. The value of charity care is reduced by Ramsey County’s direct cash support, if any.

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Adjustments	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:					
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 150,259,250	\$ (2,174,954)	\$ 444,752	\$ -	\$ 148,529,048
Construction in Progress	43,283,806	26,109,521	16,879,533	(19,197,523)	\$ 67,075,337
Total Capital Assets, not Being Depreciated	<u>193,543,056</u>	<u>23,934,567</u>	<u>17,324,285</u>	<u>(19,197,523)</u>	<u>215,604,385</u>
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:					
Buildings	475,879,811	(322,768)	1,412,176	(6,712)	476,962,507
Buildings Improvements	42,359,313	1,328,879	2,790,617	(165,041)	46,313,768
Improvements Other Than Buildings	55,801,457	837,484	1,291,489	-	57,930,430
Machinery and Equipment	84,700,969	(6,819,006)	4,387,427	(2,456,129)	79,813,261
Computer Software	8,810,635	729,475	3,967,820	-	13,507,930
Infrastructure	462,888,653	(1,066,654)	18,000,976	(450,275)	479,372,700
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>1,130,440,838</u>	<u>(5,312,590)</u>	<u>31,850,505</u>	<u>(3,078,157)</u>	<u>1,153,900,596</u>
Buildings	(112,911,679)	(4,648,294)	(9,690,068)	2,697	(127,247,344)
Buildings Improvements	(28,607,703)	3,159,983	(3,369,501)	165,041	(28,652,180)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(34,136,508)	(837,048)	(2,274,766)	-	(37,248,322)
Machinery and Equipment	(56,677,242)	6,586,544	(4,926,807)	2,207,902	(52,809,603)
Computer Software	(8,810,635)	(729,788)	(66,252)	-	(9,606,675)
Infrastructure	(250,614,892)	1,014,842	(10,851,938)	-	(260,451,988)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(491,758,659)</u>	<u>4,546,239</u>	<u>(31,179,332)</u>	<u>2,375,640</u>	<u>(516,016,112)</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>638,682,179</u>	<u>(766,351)</u>	<u>671,173</u>	<u>(702,517)</u>	<u>637,884,484</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 832,225,235</u>	<u>\$ 23,168,216</u>	<u>\$ 17,995,458</u>	<u>\$ (19,900,040)</u>	<u>\$ 853,488,869</u>
Business-type activities:					
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 1,877,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,877,153
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:					
Buildings	16,488,090	-	-	-	16,488,090
Buildings Improvements	3,696,531	-	-	-	3,696,531
Improvements Other Than Buildings	1,537,677	-	-	-	1,537,677
Machinery and Equipment	2,186,967	-	306,047	(81,682)	2,411,332
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>23,909,265</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>306,047</u>	<u>(81,682)</u>	<u>24,133,630</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings	(6,080,983)	-	(372,383)	-	(6,453,366)
Buildings Improvements	(2,105,422)	-	(153,012)	-	(2,258,434)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(1,144,787)	-	(61,372)	-	(1,206,159)
Machinery and Equipment	(1,463,745)	-	(280,472)	73,691	(1,670,526)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(10,794,937)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(867,239)</u>	<u>73,691</u>	<u>(11,588,485)</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>13,114,328</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(561,192)</u>	<u>(7,991)</u>	<u>12,545,145</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 14,991,481</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (561,192)</u>	<u>\$ (7,991)</u>	<u>\$ 14,422,298</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions / programs as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General Government	\$ 4,708,684
Public Safety	5,557,257
Transportation, including depreciation of infrastructure assets	14,949,268
Health	173,162
Sanitation	61,002
Human Services	491,154
Culture and Recreation	3,426,512
Conservation of Natural Resources	35,960
Economic Development and Assistance	41,583
Capital assets held by the County's Internal Service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	<u>1,734,750</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ 31,179,332</u></u>

Business-Type Activities:

Lake Owasso Residence	184,726
Ramsey County Care Center	300,508
Vadnais Sports Center	174,259
Law Enforcement Services	<u>207,746</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities	<u><u>\$ 867,239</u></u>

Construction and Other Significant Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of December 31, 2017. The projects include widening and construction of existing streets and bridges, and the development of the TCAAP property held for resale. At year-end the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-to-date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Road and Bridge Construction	\$ 62,370,844	\$ 5,892,941
Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant (TCAAP)	41,856,339	-

The remaining commitment amounts for the Road and Bridge Construction and TCAAP were encumbered at fiscal year-end.

Encumbrances. As discussed in Note III. C., encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year-end, the number of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

General Fund	\$ 2,406,205
Capital Projects Fund	11,600,687
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>1,728,536</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 15,735,428</u></u>

D. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2017, is as follows:

Due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 1,153,234
	Lake Owasso Residence	113,361
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General	45,009
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	600,720
Internal Service Funds	General	41,640
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	15,821
	Lake Owasso Residence	2,535,023
	Ramsey County Care Center	3,385,483
	Vadnais Sports Center	40
	Internal Service Funds	4,833,950
Total		<u>\$ 12,724,281</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. Lake Owasso Residence and Ramsey County Care Center also owed funds to the Debt Service Fund for principal and interest which Ramsey County had paid on their behalf.

Advances are usually loans that are outstanding more than one year.

Advances to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Debt Service	\$ 378,206
	Capital Projects Fund	18,673,321
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	4,500,000
Debt Service	Lake Owasso Residence	378,206
	Ramsey County Care Center	433,373
Capital Projects	Vadnais Sports Center	8,660,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Capital Projects Fund	3,056,478
Total		<u>\$ 36,079,584</u>

These balances are primarily working capital loans made to other funds and not scheduled to be paid back in the subsequent year.

Interfund transfers:

	Transfers In					Total
	General	Capital Projects	Enterprise	Nonmajor Governmental	Internal Service	
Transfers Out						
General	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,626,527	\$ 70,410	\$ 6,285,355	\$ 9,382,292
Capital Projects Funds	2,640,860	-	-	-	-	2,640,860
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,810,834	-	-	1,600,000	-	3,410,834
Internal Service Funds	261	-	-	-	-	261
Total transfers out	<u>\$ 4,451,955</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,626,527</u>	<u>\$ 1,670,410</u>	<u>\$ 6,285,355</u>	<u>\$ 15,434,247</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds, move restricted funds to the Debt Service Fund, and also move revenues from the General Fund to the Retiree Insurance to partially finance the OPEB liability.

E. HRA Conduit Debt Obligations

The HRA has issued Rental Housing Revenue Bonds to facilitate the development of housing facilities designed for occupancy by persons of low or moderate income which improves the economic and housing conditions of the County. The bonds are secured by the financed property and are payable solely from the revenues of the housing projects. The HRA has issued Revenue Bonds to facilitate the development of enterprises engaged in providing health care services to residents of Ramsey County. The bonds are secured by the financial property and are payable solely from the revenues of the health care operation.

The bonds do not constitute a charge, lien, or encumbrance, legal or equitable, upon any property or funds of the HRA, nor is the HRA subject to any liability thereon. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

There was one conduit bond issuance at December 31, 2017. Conduit bonds have an outstanding principal balance of \$4,485,886 at December 31, 2017 as follows:

	<u>Issue Year</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
Centex – Chestnut Housing (Upper Landings)	2002	\$ 4,485,886

F. Leases Payable

Operating Leases

The County leases real estate and equipment under leases expiring at various dates through 2023. Total costs for such leases were \$2,554,832 for year ended December 31, 2017. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31</u>	<u>General Fund</u>
2018	\$ 3,161,890
2019	5,239,494
2020	3,085,373
2021	2,817,524
2022	1,910,251
2023-2027	2,293,975
2028	78,070
Total	<u>\$ 18,586,577</u>

G. Sick Leave, Vacation, and Compensatory Time

Under the County’s personnel policies and union contracts, County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts based on length of service. Certain employees are also granted compensatory time. Unused accumulated vacation, vested sick leave, and compensatory time are paid to employees upon termination. Each permanent employee earns up to 25 days of vacation leave and 15 days of sick leave per year.

H. Unearned Revenue / Deferred Inflow of Resources

Governmental funds report *unearned revenue and deferred inflows of resources* in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of *unearned revenue and deferred inflows of resources* reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable	Prepaid Taxes	Total	Unearned
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	\$ 4,086,318	\$ -	\$4,086,318	\$ -
Receivables that do not Provide Current Financial Resources	42,652,748	-	42,652,748	-
Loans Receivable	14,413,472	-	14,413,472	-
Forfeited Tax Sale Accounts Receivable	4,435,460	-	4,435,460	-
Notes Receivable	3,711,972	-	3,711,972	-
Grant Drawdowns Prior to Meeting Eligibility Requirements	-	-	-	1,658,834
Prepaid Taxes	-	14,887,729	14,887,729	-
Total	<u>\$ 69,299,970</u>	<u>\$ 14,887,729</u>	<u>\$ 84,187,699</u>	<u>\$ 1,658,834</u>

I. Long-Term Obligations

General Obligation Bonds and Notes

The County issues general obligation bonds and notes to provide funding for the acquisition and construction of major capital projects. General obligation bonds and notes have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding amount of general obligation bonds and notes issued in years prior to 2017 was \$193,602,000. No general obligation bonds were issued by the County during 2017.

The following is a list of the long-term debt transactions of the County for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Payable January 1	Additions	Deductions	Payable December 31	Due Within One Year
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 214,140,000	\$ -	\$ 26,580,000	\$ 187,560,000	\$ 16,825,000
Note Payable	4,242,000	-	240,000	4,002,000	250,000
Premium/Discount	14,524,471	-	2,299,744	12,224,727	1,851,384
Total General Obligation Bonds and Notes Payable	<u>232,906,471</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,119,744</u>	<u>203,786,727</u>	<u>18,926,384</u>
Loans Payable:					
Governmental Funds	3,371,667	-	3,371,667	-	-
Claims and Judgments Payable					
Governmental Funds	7,043,196	3,341,125	4,140,487	6,243,834	3,004,600
Compensated Absences:					
Governmental Funds	33,655,527	19,090,211	19,666,080	33,079,658	18,211,686
Internal Service Funds:					
Information Services	907,736	483,415	493,141	898,010	528,848
General County Buildings	799,888	315,113	305,012	809,989	369,389
Fleet Services	215,773	106,297	101,952	220,118	134,344
Total Compensated Absences	<u>35,578,924</u>	<u>19,995,036</u>	<u>20,566,185</u>	<u>35,007,775</u>	<u>19,244,267</u>
Governmental Activities Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 278,900,258</u>	<u>\$ 23,336,161</u>	<u>\$ 57,198,083</u>	<u>\$ 245,038,336</u>	<u>\$ 41,175,251</u>
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:					
General Obligation Bonds:					
Enterprise Funds:					
Lake Owasso Residence	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 260,000
Ramsey Care Center	2,660,000	-	1,440,000	1,220,000	100,000
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	-	-	-
Premium/Discount	285,684	-	78,051	207,633	38,049
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>4,045,684</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,798,051</u>	<u>2,247,633</u>	<u>398,049</u>
Compensated Absences:					
Enterprise Funds:					
Lake Owasso Residence	834,916	437,273	391,141	881,048	584,214
Ramsey Care Center	1,082,076	595,213	610,916	1,066,373	543,594
Vadnais Sports Center	24,040	26,592	14,568	36,064	30,285
Law Enforcement Services	483,663	297,056	343,311	437,408	437,408
Total Compensated Absences	<u>2,424,695</u>	<u>1,356,134</u>	<u>1,359,936</u>	<u>2,420,893</u>	<u>1,595,501</u>
Business-Type Activities Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 6,470,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,134</u>	<u>\$ 3,157,987</u>	<u>\$ 4,668,526</u>	<u>\$ 1,993,550</u>

Internal Service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. Also, for the governmental activities, claims and judgments and compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund. Long-term debt payable at December 31, 2017, comprises the following individual issues:

COUNTY GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT:

County-wide General Obligation Bonds

\$6,100,000 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Bonds Series 2008A, annual installments of \$175,000 to \$455,000 through February 1, 2028 - interest rate 3.92%	\$ 2,555,000
\$6,100,000 General Obligation CIP (Build America) Bonds Series 2009A, annual installments of \$175,000 to \$450,000 through February 1, 2029 - interest rate 3.38%	2,940,000
\$15,950,000 General Obligation Library (Build America) Bonds Series 2009B, annual installments of \$580,000 to \$1,530,000 through February 1, 2029 - interest rate 3.42%	10,075,000
\$6,950,000 General Obligation CIP Refunding Bonds Series 2010A, annual installments of \$510,000 to \$955,000 through February 1, 2021 - interest rate 2.37%	2,370,000
\$8,730,000 General Obligation CIP (Build America) Bonds Series 2010B, annual installments of \$200,000 to \$1,275,000 through February 1, 2022 - interest rate 2.48%	3,715,000
Series, 2010C annual installments of \$230,000 to \$1,040,000 through February 1, 2030 - interest rate 2.91%	7,770,000
\$18,500,000 General Obligation CIP Bonds Series 2011A, annual installments of \$390,000 to \$1,195,000 through February 1, 2031 - interest rate 3.41%	14,050,000
\$37,765,000 General Obligation CIP Refunding Bonds Series 2011B, annual installments of \$2,760,000 to \$6,115,000 through February 1, 2022 - interest rate 1.32%	16,390,000
\$18,500,000 General Obligation CIP Bonds Series 2012A, annual installments of \$195,000 to \$1,205,000 through February 1, 2032 - interest rate at 2.72%	14,705,000
\$13,185,000 General Obligation CIP Refunding Bonds Series 2012B, annual installments of \$225,000 to \$1,635,000 through February 1, 2023 - interest rate 1.30%	9,025,000
\$3,155,000 General Obligation CIP Refunding Bonds Series 2012C, annual installments of \$165,000 to \$240,000 through February 1, 2028 - interest rate 1.98%	2,435,000
\$22,700,000 General Obligation CIP Bonds Series 2013A, annual installments of \$365,000 to \$2,815,000 through February 1, 2033 - interest rate 2.41%	18,900,000
\$12,000,000 General Obligation CIP Taxable Bonds Series 2013B, annual installments of \$510,000 to \$810,000 through February 1, 2033 - interest rate 3.23%	10,425,000
\$5,680,000 General Obligation Library Refunding Bonds Series 2014A, annual installments of \$445,000 to \$685,000 through February 1, 2024 - interest rate 1.84%	4,240,000
\$9,500,000 General Obligation CIP Taxable Bonds Series 2014B, annual installments of \$370,000 to \$630,000 through February 1, 2034 - interest rate 3.52%	8,205,000
\$3,300,000 General Obligation Library Bonds Series 2014C, annual installments of \$30,000 to \$245,000 through February 1, 2034 - interest rate 3.05%	3,100,000
\$6,870,000 General Obligation CIP Refunding Bonds Series 2014D, annual installments of \$555,000 to \$800,000 through February 1, 2024 - interest rate 1.82%	5,070,000
\$3,500,000 General Obligation CIP Bonds Series 2015A, annual installments of \$255,000 to \$835,000 through February 1, 2025 - interest rate 1.69%	2,410,000
\$14,445,000 General Obligation Library Bonds Series 2015B, annual installments of \$510,000 to \$1,025,000 through February 1, 2035 - interest rate 2.78%	13,935,000

\$17,900,000 General Obligation Solid Waste Facility Revenue Bonds Series 2016A, annual installments of \$505,000 to \$1,000,000 through February 1, 2041 - interest rate 2.92%	17,375,000
\$5,435,000 General Obligation CIP Bonds Series 2016B, annual installments of \$200,000 to \$715,000 through February 1, 2026 - interest rate 1.38%	5,160,000
\$15,825,000 General Obligation CIP Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, annual installments of \$1,075,000 to \$2,030,000 through February 1, 2027 - interest rate 1.38%	14,750,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>189,600,000</u>
<u>General Obligation Notes Payable:</u>	
\$6,872,000 2001 General Obligation Notes due in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$372,000 through August 20, 2030 - interest at 3.59%	4,002,000
Total County General Obligation Debt	<u><u>\$ 193,602,000</u></u>

Annual Requirement to Amortize Long-Term Debt

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term debt outstanding as of December 31, 2017, carrying interest rates of 1.30% to 4.32% are:

Years Ending December 31				
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 17,075,000	\$ 7,406,394	\$ 360,000	\$ 79,000
2019	18,125,000	6,694,577	380,000	64,200
2020	18,325,000	5,923,489	395,000	46,725
2021	17,760,000	5,115,601	115,000	33,975
2022	17,220,000	4,321,264	120,000	28,100
2023-2027	54,280,000	13,893,299	670,000	52,150
2028-2032	34,772,000	5,279,417	-	-
2033-2037	10,185,000	1,166,589	-	-
2038-2041	3,820,000	244,313	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 191,562,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,044,943</u>	<u>\$ 2,040,000</u>	<u>\$ 304,150</u>

The County is subject to Minn. Stat., Sect. 475.53, Subd. 1, as amended in 2008, which limits the amount of bonded debt (exclusive of revenue bonds) that the County may have outstanding to 3% of the estimated market value of property within the County. At December 31, 2017, the statutory limit for the County was \$1,328,493,171 providing a debt margin of \$1,190,390,420.

There is \$58,145,792 available in the Debt Service Fund to service the General Obligation Bonds and Notes Payable. There may be limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. The County is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

The County's proportionate share of debt at December 31, 2017 of all local governmental units which provide services within the County's boundaries, and which must be borne by properties in the County, is summarized below:

	Outstanding	Percentage Applicable To the County	County's Share Of Debt
Direct Debt			
Ramsey County	\$ 203,786,727	100.0%	\$ 203,786,727
Overlapping Debt			
Cities	34,404,217	8.5%	2,911,717
School Districts	214,000,000	61.4%	131,447,061
Other	188,620,614	14.8%	27,915,851
Underlying Debt			
Cities and Towns	227,869,357	100.0%	227,869,357
School Districts	538,705,000	100.0%	538,705,000
Other	41,530,770	100.0%	41,530,770
TOTAL	<u>\$ 1,448,916,685</u>		<u>\$ 1,174,166,483</u>

Regional Railroad Authority Loan

On April 19, 2012, the Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority (RCRRA) closed on two \$10,000,000 Limited Tax Obligation Notes (Union Depot Project), Series 2012A and 2012B through U.S. Bank. Loan proceeds were used to provide partial financing of construction costs to transform the Union Depot into a multi-modal transit hub. The loan terms were five years, callable at par after three years, with interest only payments beginning August 1, 2012 and February 1, 2013, respectively, and principal and interest payments beginning August 1, 2014. The final payment of both loans was paid February 1, 2017.

Bond Refunding

In August of 2016, the County issued General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C in the amount of \$15,825,000. The Bonds will be general obligations of the County for which the County pledges its full faith and credit and power to levy direct general ad valorem taxes. The Series 2016C bonds refunded Series 2005B, Series 2006A, and Series 2007A bond issues to achieve interest cost savings. The refunding resulted in future debt service savings of \$2,494,853 and an economic gain of \$2,338,197. The refunded 2005B and 2006A bonds were called on October 1, 2016. The 2007A bonds were advance refunded and called on August 1, 2017.

J. Net Position

Net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified in the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets is the amount of net position representing capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

Restricted net position is the amount of net position for which external restrictions have been imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position is the amount of net position that does not meet the definition of restricted or net investment in capital assets.

K. Fund Balances

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. These classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable is the amount of fund balance that cannot be spent because it is either not in spendable form or is legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted directly into cash, and includes items such as inventory and advances from the General Fund.

Restricted is the amount of fund balance subject to external constraints imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions and enabling legislation.

Committed is the amount of fund balance that can be only used for the specific purposes imposed by formal action (resolution) of the County Board. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts.

Assigned is the amount of fund balance the County intends to use for specific purposes but does not meet the criteria to be classified as “restricted” or “committed.” In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the County Board. The County Board has also adopted a fund balance policy that delegates authority to assign fund balance to the County Manager.

Unassigned is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other fund balance classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts have been restricted, committed, or assigned.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy:

The Minnesota State Auditor’s Office recommends that local governments determine, establish and maintain a desired minimum level of unrestricted fund balance of their governmental funds that is sufficient to provide cash flow until the first tax collections are received, to support self-insurance activities, and fund legal obligations that will be paid out of cash at a later date. Also, local governments need to maintain a prudent level of financial resources to protect against a forced service level reduction or having to raise taxes or fees because of unpredicted one-time expenditures. It is the policy of Ramsey County that we will follow the State Auditor’s Recommendation as stated above. Accordingly, Ramsey County policy requires 1) maintain an unrestricted General Fund Balance of no more than 50% of current year revenues, current year expenditures, or the subsequent year’s operating budget; 2) maintain an unassigned General Fund Balance of no less than two months of the subsequent year’s budget; 3) commit and transfer any unrestricted General Fund Balance in excess of the 50% threshold to the Capital Projects Fund.

Policy on Unassigned Fund Balance Process

The County’s Unassigned General Fund Balance will be maintained to provide the County with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing.

Policy on Assigned Fund Balance Process

Ramsey County’s Assigned Fund Balance consists of internally imposed constraints established by the Ramsey County Commissioners and/or management that reflect the specific purpose for which it is Ramsey County’s intended use. Pursuant to Ramsey County Resolution 2010-412, the County Manager is authorized to establish assignments of fund balance. Examples include capital expenditures and self-insurance.

Policy on Committed Fund Balance Process

Fund Balance of the County for a specific source may be committed by formal action of the Ramsey County Board. Formal action consists of internally imposed constraints established by Resolution of the Ramsey County Board. Amendments or modifications of the committed fund balance must also be approved by formal action of the Ramsey County Board. Examples include encumbrances, budget carryovers for a specific item or purpose and an appropriation of existing fund balance for a specific use.

Policy on Priority of Fund Balance Used

For eligible expenditures for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows:

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is Ramsey County’s policy to first use restricted resources, and then use unrestricted resources as they are needed.

When Committed, Assigned or Unassigned resources are available for use, it is Ramsey County's policy to use resources in the following order: 1) Committed, 2) Assigned and 3) Unassigned.

Fund Balance Classifications:

The fund balance of \$58,145,792 of the Debt Service Fund is restricted for debt service expenditures. The fund balance of the Capital Projects Fund has \$13,139,534 of unspent bond proceeds classified as restricted and \$16,672,707 committed for purchase and upgrade of facilities. The fund balance of the Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund is assigned to Regional Rail projects. The remaining detail of Ramsey County's fund balance classification is as follows:

Fund Balance Classification	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:		
Petty Cash	\$ 25,185	\$ 2,195
Inventory	1,308,968	-
Advances	23,894,899	-
Total Nonspendable	\$ 25,229,052	\$ 2,195
Restricted		
Aggregate Pit Restoration	\$ 210,059	\$ -
Child Protection	4,100,070	-
Donations for various purposes	-	605,382
Criminal Forfeitures	-	1,414,125
Technology	-	1,149,854
Environmental Response Fund	-	2,067,165
Library	-	4,339,843
Sanitation	-	21,461,743
Affordable Housing	-	794,763
Parks and Recreation	-	442,213
Transportation	-	6,501,300
Other	-	2,454,760
Total Restricted	\$ 4,310,129	\$ 41,231,148
Committed		
Corrections	\$ -	\$ 444,912
Emergency Communications	-	4,702,842
Total Committed	\$ -	\$ 5,147,754
Assigned		
Capital Expenditures	\$ 4,001,099	\$ -
Self-Insurance	10,033,547	-
Projects	20,345,682	-
Human Services	-	-
General Government	793,035	-
Public Safety	11,060	196,729
Highways and Streets	37,255	-
Health	171,930	-
Culture and Recreation	2,253	-
Emergency Communications	-	8,261,188
Regional Railroad Authority	-	30,427,166
Corrections	-	310,016
Total Assigned	\$ 35,395,861	\$ 39,195,099

L. Investment Earnings:

Generally accepted accounting principles require the County to record the difference between the market value and cost of investments. This difference is included as a gain or loss in investment earnings. In 2017, the investment earnings for the General Fund, including unrealized gains (losses) on investments, are as follows:

Interest on Investments	\$ 6,088,999
Unrealized Loss on Investments	<u>(2,859,164)</u>
	<u>\$ 3,229,835</u>

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County currently reports all of its risk management activities in its General Fund except for Solid Waste risk management activities which are reported in the Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund and the Ramsey County Care Center risk management activities which are reported in the Ramsey County Care Center Enterprise Fund. Premiums are paid into the General Fund by the other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves, and administrative costs of the program.

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries, for example from salvage or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 7,018,756	\$ 7,043,196
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	5,316,033	3,341,125
Claim payments	<u>(5,291,593)</u>	<u>(4,140,487)</u>
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 7,043,196</u>	<u>\$ 6,243,834</u>

The County carries commercial insurance for:

- 1) Ramsey County Care Center (self-insured for workers compensation),
- 2) Lake Owasso Residence,
- 3) Law Enforcement Service, and
- 4) Job Training Partnership Act (Administration of program only)

The County also participates in the Workers Compensation Reinsurance Association (WCRA) as required by State law. Ramsey County is responsible for costs up to \$2,000,000 for any claim. The WCRA becomes responsible for the amount in excess of \$2,000,000. The limit changes each year. A premium is paid by the County to the association based on the County’s total salary costs.

There were no significant reductions in insurance or increases in expenditures from the County’s self-insurance accounts from the previous year or settlements in excess of insurance coverage or self-insurance balances for any of the past three fiscal years.

B. Subsequent Events

\$11,200,000 of General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2018A, financing various capital improvement projects were authorized on April 17, 2018.

\$9,150,000 of General Obligation Library Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B, to refund the Taxable General Obligation Library Bonds, Series 2009B were authorized on April 17, 2018.

\$12,205,000 of General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C, to refund the Taxable General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2009A and Taxable General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2010A were authorized on April 17, 2018.

C. Contingent Liabilities

GRANTS

The County receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, state, and local governmental agencies in the form of grants and entitlements. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements. The financial assistance received may be subject to an audit pursuant to Uniform Guidance or audits by the grantor agency.

LITIGATION

The County was a defendant in a class action lawsuit filed in U.S. District Court involving exposure to a contagious disease at the Ramsey County Correctional Facility. Compensation was being sought for inmates who were exposed to tuberculosis. The County denies liability to the plaintiffs and other class members. Nevertheless, the parties have entered into a settlement.

As part of the settlement, the County agreed to make monetary payments to eligible class members as compensation for the injury they incurred and complications they experienced as a result of contracting tuberculosis (TB) at the Workhouse. The County also agreed to provide or fund medically necessary diagnostic procedures, care and treatment to the eligible class members.

The County established a fund to pay the settlement costs of plaintiff attorney fees. To date, \$9,576,000 has been paid to eligible class members, plaintiff attorney fees and County defense fees.

The file is closed in its entirety. An inmate has come forward to present a claim. The terms of the settlement agreement require testing to have been completed on or before February 11, 2011. To date the inmate has not been able to produce documentation that he was tested. Failure to comply with the terms of the settlement agreement should exclude him from receiving any settlement.

D. Joint Ventures

RECYCLING AND ENERGY BOARD

In 2012, Ramsey and Washington Counties entered into a new three-year service agreement (2013 – 2015) with the owner of the Ramsey/Washington County Resource Recovery Facility, Resource Recovery Technologies, Inc.

The Counties have a Joint Powers Agreement to administer the service agreement with Ramsey County and other joint programs. The term of the current joint powers agreement was through 2017. An Amended and Restated Joint Powers Agreement was signed in September 2015. The new agreement will continue until terminated or dissolved in accordance with Section IX.B3 of the agreement. Ramsey and Washington Counties had three previous Joint Powers Agreements (JPA) for the Resource Recovery Project from 1982 to 1984, from 1985 to 2006, and from 2007 to 2012. The Resource Recovery Project Board has since been renamed to the Ramsey/Washington Recycling and Energy Board.

In the Fall of 2015, the Resource Recovery Project Board took a significant step toward improving the environment and achieving their common vision to increase recycling and get the most value out of trash by taking an action to recommend the purchase of the Resource Recovery Technologies, Inc. facility in Newport.

The Counties funded the purchase of the processing facility by the Ramsey/Washington Recycling and Energy Board from its previous private owners in December 2015, after more than two years of studying how it could be used along with new technologies to modernize the East Metro’s trash handling system.

Ramsey County issued bonds in the amount of \$17,900,000 for its share of the purchase of the facility. These funds were in turn loaned to the Ramsey/Washington Recycling and Energy Board to fund the purchase. The joint powers agreement designates Ramsey County to serve as the administrative entity for the Energy Board. In 2016, Ramsey County advanced an additional \$2,993,000 to provide working capital funds, which will be repaid from future operations.

Ramsey County’s ongoing financial interest in the project is 73% of the obligations or resources upon termination of the agreement. Summary financial information for this joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 have been subjected to audit in the following table:

	<u>Total Project</u>
Total Assets	\$ 41,203,749
Deferred Outflows	179,053
Total Liabilities	33,926,737
Deferred Inflows	46,546
Total Net Position	7,409,519
Total Revenues	44,329,822
Total Expenses	<u>43,006,322</u>
Net (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>\$ 1,323,500</u>

Financial statements for Ramsey/Washington Recycling and Energy Board are available from the R&E Board Office 2785 White Bear Ave, Suite 350, Maplewood, MN 55109.

VERIFICATION COLLABORATIVE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Ramsey County entered into a joint powers agreement pursuant to the provisions of MN Statute Sect. 471.59, to oversee any entity under contract to provide vendor certification services to the members of the Inclusiveness in Contracting Collaborative and to handle appeals of vendor certification status and other certification-related matters that may arise from time to time. The committee is composed of one representative of each of the members. Ramsey County joined with Hennepin County, the City of Minneapolis, the City of St. Paul, and Independent School District 625. Currently, a fiscal agent is not needed and no financial report is available.

COUNTIES TRANSIT IMPROVEMENT BOARD (CTIB)

CTIB was created on April 1, 2008, as required by Minn. Statute Section 297A.992, by joint powers agreement between the counties of Anoka, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington. Its purpose is to receive and distribute a ¼ cent transit sales tax for the development, construction, and operation of transit ways serving the five-county area. During the June 13, 2017 board meeting, the Board of Commissioners approved resolution # B2017-142 to dissolve the Counties Transit Improvement Board effective June 30, 2017. The CTIB was replaced by the Board of Commissioner’s approval of resolution # B2017-143, which imposes a ½ cent sales tax for transit and transportation improvements. Ramsey County will be administering these funds.

METROPOLITAN EMERGENCY SERVICES BOARD

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.59, Ramsey County entered into a joint powers agreement with Anoka, Carver, Chisago, Dakota, Hennepin, Isanti, Scott, Washington Counties and the City of Minneapolis. The purposes of the agreement are: (a) the implementation and administration of a regional 911 system, and (b) encouraging the development of new resources and the coordination of emergency medical services.

The Board, consisting of one commissioner from Chisago and Isanti counties, up to four commissioners from Hennepin and Ramsey Counties and two commissioners from each of the remaining counties and the City of Minneapolis, determines the amount of contribution by each participating county according to an assessment formula.

Financial statements are prepared by Washington County and audited by Redpath, and Company. Financial statements can be obtained at the 911 Board Office, 2099 University Avenue, Saint Paul, MN 55104-3431

E. Jointly Governed Organizations

Ramsey County, in conjunction with other local governments and various private organizations have formed the collaboratives listed below:

- North Suburban Collaborative: The collaborative was established to receive and expend grant funds on new prevention and early intervention children services. The Roseville School District is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative. Financial statements are available from the Roseville School District, 1251 West County Road B2, Roseville, MN 55113.
- Children's Mental Health Collaborative: The collaborative was established to receive and expend grant funds on new prevention and early intervention children's mental health issues. Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- Saint Paul-Ramsey County Children's Initiative Collaborative: The collaborative was established to receive and expend grant funds on new prevention and early intervention family services. Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- Ramsey County LCTS Collaborative Partnership: The collaborative was established to receive and redistribute grant funds to other collaboratives. Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- Inclusiveness Contracting Collaborative: The collaborative was established to create a centralized program for certification of businesses in the members' respective small businesses, minority-owned business, or women-owned business enterprise programs. An outside contractor, Impact Inc. is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- Mental Health Crisis Alliance: A Cooperative Agreement was established with Dakota County to provide funding to increase mental health crisis services for adults. A Cooperative Agreement was created with a governing board which will be referred to as the East Metropolitan Adult Crisis Stabilization Collaborative ("EMACS"). Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.

F. Defined Benefit Pension Plans – Statewide

Plan description:

All full-time and certain part-time employees of Ramsey County are covered by defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA administers the General Employees Retirement Plan, the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan, and the Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan (the Public Employees Correctional Plan), which are cost-sharing, multiple-employer retirement plans. These plans are established and administered in accordance with Minn. Stat. Chs. 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

1. General Employees Retirement Plan (GERP)

General Employees Retirement Plan (accounted for in the General Employees Fund) has multiple benefit structures with members belonging to the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security and Basic Plan members are not. The Basic Plan was closed to new members in 1967. All new members must participate in the Coordinated Plan, for which benefits vest after five years of credited service.

2. Public Employees Police and Fire Plan (PEPFP)

Police officers, firefighters, and peace officers who qualify for membership by statute are covered by the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan (accounted for in the Police and Fire Fund). For members first hired after June 30,

2010, but before July 1, 2014, benefits vest on a prorated basis starting with 50% after 5 years and increasing 10% for each year of service until fully vested after 10 years. Benefits for members first hired after June 30, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after 10 years and increasing 5% for each year of service until fully vested after 20 years.

3. Public Employees Correctional Plan (PECP)

Local government employees of a county-administered facility who are responsible for the direct security, custody, and control of the county correctional facility and its inmates are covered by the Public Employees Correctional Plan (accounted for in the Correctional Fund). For members hired after June 30, 2010, benefits vest on a prorated basis starting with 50% after 5 years and increasing 10% for each year of service until fully vested after 10 years.

Benefits Provided:

PERA provides retirement benefits as well as disability benefits to members and benefits to survivors upon death of eligible members. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can be modified only by the state legislature. Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. General Employees Retirement Plan and Public Employees Police and Fire Plan benefit recipients receive a future annual 1.0% post-retirement benefit increase, while Public Employees Correctional Plan benefit recipients receive 2.5%. For the General Employees Retirement Plan and the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan, if the funding ratio reaches 90% for two consecutive years, the benefit increase will revert to 2.5%. If, after reverting to a 2.5% benefit increase, the funding ratio declines to less than 80% for one year or less than 85% for two consecutive years, the benefit increase will decrease to 1.0%.

The benefit provisions stated in the following paragraph of this section are current provisions and apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not yet receiving them are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

1. GERP Benefits

Benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. Members hired prior to July 1, 1989, receive the higher of a step-rate benefit accrual formula (Method 1) or a level accrual formula (Method 2). Under Method 1, the annuity accrual rate for a Basic Plan member is 2.2% of average salary for each of the first ten years of service and 2.7% for each remaining year. The annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan member is 1.2% of average salary for each of the first ten years and 1.7% for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the annuity accrual rate is 2.7% of average salary for Basic Plan members and 1.7% for Coordinated Plan members for each year of service. Only Method 2 is used for members hired after June 30, 1989. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired after June 30, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66. Disability benefits are available for vested members and are based upon years of service and average high-five salary.

2. PEPFP Benefits

Benefits for the PEPFP members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. Benefits for PEPFP members first hired after June 30, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after ten years up to 100% after twenty years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3% of average salary for each year of service. For PEPFP members, normal retirement age is 55, and for members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

3. PECP Benefits

Benefits for PECP members first hired after June 30, 2010, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 1.9% of average salary for each year of service in that plan. For PECP members, normal retirement age is 55, and for members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

Contributions

Pension benefits are funded from member and employer contributions and income from the investment of fund assets. Rates for employer and employee contributions are set by Minn. Stat. ch. 353. These statutes are established and amended by the state legislature.

1. GERP Contributions

Basic Plan members and Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 9.10% and 6.50%, respectively, of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2017. The County was required to contribute 11.78% of pay for Basic Plan members and 7.50% for Coordinated Plan members in calendar year 2017. The County’s contributions to the GERP for the year ended December 31, 2017, were \$16,140,658. The County’s contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

2. PEPFP Contributions

Plan members were required to contribute 10.80% of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2017. The County was required to contribute 16.20% of pay for PEPFP members in calendar year 2017. The County’s contributions to the PEPFP for the year ended December 31, 2017, were \$3,022,165. The County’s contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

3. PECP Contributions

In calendar year 2017 plan members were required to contribute 5.83% of their annual covered salary. The County was required to contribute 8.75% of pay for PECP members in calendar year 2017. The County’s contributions to the PECP for the year ended December 31, 2017, were \$2,196,141. The County’s contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

Pension Costs

1. GERP Pension Costs

At December 31, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$ 217,168,667 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Retirement Plan’s net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County’s contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA’s participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the County’s proportion was 3.4018%. It was 3.2633% measured as of June 30, 2016. The County recognized pension expense of \$ 30,055,556 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Retirement Plan’s pension expense.

The County also recognized \$ 78,866 as revenue, which results in a reduction of the net pension liability, for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota’s contribution to the General Employees Retirement Plan, which qualifies as a special funding situation. Legislation requires the State of Minnesota to contribute \$6 million to the General Employees Retirement Plan each year, starting September 15, 2015, through September 15, 2031.

The County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	217,168,667
State of Minnesota’s proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the County		2,730,724
Total	\$	<u>219,899,391</u>

The County reported its proportionate share of the General Employees Retirement Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 7,157,217	\$ 13,475,610
Changes in actuarial assumptions	34,586,759	21,771,180
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	51,045	-
Changes in proportion	8,156,448	5,862,574
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date	8,101,766	-
Total	<u>\$ 58,053,235</u>	<u>\$ 41,109,364</u>

The \$ 8,101,766 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pension Expense Amount
2018	\$ 6,633,342
2019	13,227,098
2020	(1,799,941)
2021	(9,218,394)
	<u>\$ 8,842,105</u>

2. PEPFP Pension Costs

At December 31, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$ 26,408,328 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was 1.956%. It was 1.729% measured as of June 30, 2016. The County recognized pension expense of \$ 6,701,531 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan's pension expense.

The County also recognized \$ 176,040 as revenue, which results in a reduction of the net pension liability, for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contribution to the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan. Legislation requires the State of Minnesota to contribute \$9 million to the Police and Fire Plan each year, starting in fiscal year 2014, until the plan is 90% funded.

The County reported its proportionate share of the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 607,866	\$ 6,379,939
Changes in actuarial assumptions	30,549,701	37,493,273
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	527,171
Changes in proportion	7,656,389	954,437
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date	1,495,324	-
Total	<u>\$ 40,309,280</u>	<u>\$ 45,354,820</u>

The \$ 1,495,324 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pension Expense Amount
2018	\$ 624,385
2019	624,385
2020	(293,701)
2021	(1,637,169)
2022	(5,858,764)
	<u>\$ (6,540,864)</u>

3. PECP Pension Costs

At December 31, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$ 36,280,627 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Correctional Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was 12.73%. It was 13.00% measured as of June 30, 2016. The County recognized pension expense in the amount of \$ 13,726,665 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Correctional Plan's pension expense.

The County reported its proportionate share of the Public Employees Correctional Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 24,787	\$ 587,248
Changes in actuarial assumptions	20,171,580	6,315,353
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	158,739
Changes in proportion	19,325	747,304
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date	1,100,142	-
Total	<u>\$ 21,315,834</u>	<u>\$ 7,808,644</u>

The \$ 1,100,142 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pension Expense Amount
2018	\$ 7,805,800
2019	8,064,901
2020	(2,453,718)
2021	(1,009,935)
	<u>\$ 12,407,048</u>

Total Pension Expense

The total pension expense for all plans recognized by the County for the year ended December 31, 2017, in the amount of \$ 50,483,752.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the individual entry-age normal actuarial cost method and the following additional actuarial assumptions:

	<u>Annual Rates</u>
Inflation	2.50%
Active Member Payroll Growth	3.25%
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors and disabilitants were based on RP-2014 tables for all plans for males or females, as appropriate, with slight adjustments to fit PERA's experience. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be one percent per year for the General Employees Retirement Plan through 2044 and Public Employees Police and Fire Plan through 2064 and then 2.5% thereafter for both plans, and 2.5% for all years for the Correctional Plan.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The most recent four-year experience study in the General Employees Retirement Plan was completed in 2015. The most recent five-year experience study for Public Employees Police and Fire Plan was completed in 2016. The experience study for the Public Employees Correctional Plan was completed in 2012.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2017:

General Employees Retirement Plan

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8% for active members and 60% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0% for active member liability, 15.0% for vested deferred member liability and 3.0% for non-vested deferred member liability.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year for all years to 1.0% per year through 2044 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

- Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34% lower than the previous rates.
- Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements.
- The CSA load was 30% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33% for vested members and 2 percent for non-vested members.
- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees.
- Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.0% for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.
- Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65% to 60%.
- Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females.
- The assumed percentage of female members electing Joint and Survivor annuities was increased.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00% for all years to 1.00% per year through 2064 and 2.50% thereafter.
- The Single Discount Rate was changed from 5.6% per annum to 7.5% per annum.

Public Employees Correctional Plan

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016 and is applied to healthy and

disabled members. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the RP-2014 disabled annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to MP-2016).

- The CSA load was 30% for vested and non-vested, deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 35% for vested members and 1% for non-vested members.
- The Single Discount Rate was changed from 5.31% per annum to 5.96% per annum.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.5%. The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic stocks	39 %	5.10 %
International stocks	19	5.30
Bonds	20	0.75
Alternative assets	20	5.90
Cash	2	0.00
	100 %	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50% in 2017, which remained consistent with 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rate specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the fiduciary net position of the General Employees Retirement Plan and the Police and Fire Plan were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

In the Public Employees Correctional Plan, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2061. Beginning in fiscal years ended June 30, 2062, when projected benefit payments exceed the Plans' projected fiduciary net position, benefit payments were discounted at the municipal bond rate of 3.56% based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating at the measurement date. An equivalent single discount rate of 5.96% for the Public Employees Correctional Plan was determined that produced approximately the same present value of the projected benefits when applied to all years of projected benefits as the present value of projected benefits using 7.50% applied to all years of projected benefits through the point of asset depletion and 3.56% thereafter.

Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1.0 percentage point lower or 1.0 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	Proportionate Share of the					
	General Employees Retirement Plan		Public Employees Police and Fire Plan		Public Employees Correctional Plan	
	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability
1% Decrease	6.50%	\$ 336,844,739	6.50%	\$ 49,734,586	4.96%	\$ 59,785,936
Current	7.50%	217,168,667	7.50%	26,408,328	5.96%	36,280,627
1% Increase	8.50%	119,192,064	8.50%	7,151,214	6.96%	17,934,406

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about each pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnpera.org; by writing to PERA at 60 Empire Drive #200, St. Paul, MN, 55103-2088; or by calling (651) 296-7460 or 1-800-652-9026.

Defined Contribution Plan

Three County Board members of Ramsey County are covered by the Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan, a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA. The plan is established and administered in accordance with Minn. Stat. Ch. 353D, which may be amended by the state legislature. The plan is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses. For those qualified personnel who elect to participate, Minn. Stat. § 353D.03 specifies plan provisions, including the employee and employer contribution rates. An eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes 5.00% of salary, which is matched by the employer. Employee and employer contributions are combined and used to purchase shares in one or more of the seven accounts of the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2.00% of employer contributions and 0.25% of the assets in each member account annually.

Total contributions by dollar amount and percentage of covered payroll made by Ramsey County during the year ended December 31, 2017, were:

	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employer</u>
Contribution amount	\$ 19,863	\$ 19,863
Percentage of covered payroll	5%	5%

Central Pension Fund

The County also has employees who participate in the Central Pension Fund of the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 49. The County is not responsible for any shortages in that pension and therefore no liability for it has been recorded accordingly.

G. Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described above, the County provides post-employment health care insurance benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by the County. The activity of the plan is reported in the County’s Retiree Health Insurance Fund, an internal service fund. The County annually transfers from the General Fund to the Retiree Health Insurance Fund. The amount to date has been \$52,982,852.

Benefits Provided

The County provides post-employment health care insurance benefits to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee or elected official must qualify for retirement under the County’s retirement plan.

All health care benefits are provided through the County’s third-party health plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. Benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services; mental, nervous, and substance abuse care; vision care; dental care; and prescriptions. Upon a retiree reaching age 65 years of age, Medicare becomes the primary insurer and the County’s plan becomes secondary.

Membership

At December 31, 2017, membership consisted of:

Retirees and Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	2,062
Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits but not yet Receiving them	43
Active Employees	<u>3,746</u>
Total	<u>5,851</u>
Participating Employers	<u>1</u>

Funding Policy

The County negotiates the contribution percentages between the County and employees through the union contracts and personnel policy. All retirees contribute 0-25% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan and the County contributes the remainder to cover the cost of providing the benefits to the retirees via the third-party plan (pay as you go). This amount fluctuates on an annual basis. For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, retirees contributed \$2,640,959 and the County contributed \$12,145,892.

The County established a revocable trust to accumulate funds for the future costs of OPEB. According to GASB No. 45, because the trust is not irrevocable, the assets in the trust cannot be used to offset the actuarial accrued liability in determining the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Therefore, as long as the County's trust is revocable, The Actuarial Value of Assets for GASB No. 45 is assumed to be \$0. During 2017, Ramsey County had a year-end balance in the OPEB revocable trust of \$72,988,124.

Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The County had an updated actuarial valuation performed for the plan as of December 1, 2016, to determine the funded status of the plan as of that date as well as the employer's annual required contribution (ARC) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the County's net OPEB obligation for 2017, 2016, and 2015 were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2017	\$ 19,159,078	\$ 12,145,892	63.4%	\$ 124,054,957
2016	19,377,644	11,139,604	57.5%	117,041,771
2015	19,205,533	11,117,160	57.9%	108,803,731

The net OPEB obligation (NOPEBO) as of December 31, 2017, was calculated as follows:

Annual Required Contribution	\$ 20,705,930
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	6,729,902
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	<u>(8,276,754)</u>
Annual OPEB Cost	19,159,078
Contributions Made	<u>(12,145,892)</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligation	7,013,186
Net OPEB Obligation Beginning of Year	<u>117,041,771</u>
Net OPEB Obligation End of Year	<u>\$ 124,054,957</u>

Funded Status and Funding Progress. The funded status of the plan as of December 1, 2016, was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 243,582,068
Actuarial value of plan assets	N/A
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	\$ 243,582,068
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 247,203,192
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	98.54%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer, are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods & Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members), and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

For the December 1, 2016, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions include a discount rate of 5.75% based on the expected long-term investment return on assets used to pay benefits. The actuarial pre-Medicare healthcare cost trend assumption of 6.6% for 2017 grades down to 5% over 7 years. The actuarial post-Medicare healthcare cost trend assumption of 5.9% for 2017 grades down to 5% over 7 years. Both the discount rate and the health care trend rate include an underlying annual inflation assumption. The inflation was assumed to be 2.75% general inflation underlying the asset return.

The actuarial assets currently invested in a revocable trust are not used to reduce the unfunded actuarial accrued liability since they are not invested in irrevocable trust.

The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level dollar amount on an open basis over 30 years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 240,046,417	\$ 239,967,151	\$ 245,915,832	\$ 5,948,681
Licenses and Permits	1,126,841	1,126,841	1,205,453	78,612
Intergovernmental	167,946,288	171,846,497	165,716,570	(6,129,927)
Private Grants and Donations	90,854	121,090	184,977	63,887
Charges for Services	43,441,312	44,341,726	45,243,187	901,461
Fines and Forfeitures	12,000	12,000	149	(11,851)
Sales	678,820	678,820	768,760	89,940
Rental Income	1,045,702	1,045,702	958,164	(87,538)
Investment Earnings	7,400,000	7,400,000	3,229,835	(4,170,165)
Human Services	3,046,231	5,615,533	1,494,260	(4,121,273)
Miscellaneous	1,727,985	6,479,061	7,489,843	1,010,782
Total Revenues	466,562,450	478,634,421	472,207,030	(6,427,391)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
County Board of Commissioners	2,276,493	2,211,099	2,211,099	-
Charter Commission	1,000	622	622	-
Courts	3,492,199	3,420,476	3,420,476	-
County Manager	13,104,783	13,921,785	12,641,798	(1,279,987)
RC Service Team	1,632,091	2,570,045	2,380,978	(189,067)
Property Records and Revenue	17,149,719	16,375,692	14,397,211	(1,978,481)
Attorney	44,363,016	44,283,319	42,521,946	(1,761,373)
Property Management	1,319,352	1,230,283	1,219,283	(11,000)
Veterans Service Officer	634,383	632,215	612,960	(19,255)
Contingency	2,000,000	-	-	-
Computer Equipment and Software	2,800,000	9,843,312	2,600,879	(7,242,433)
Unallocated General Expenditures	1,295,497	547,049	547,049	-
Total General Government	90,068,533	95,035,897	82,554,301	(12,481,596)
Public Safety:				
Sheriff	48,480,468	50,737,939	49,542,206	(1,195,733)
Community Corrections	68,593,492	70,238,966	69,194,264	(1,044,702)
Medical Examiner	2,759,605	2,759,605	2,726,188	(33,417)
Total Public Safety	119,833,565	123,736,510	121,462,658	(2,273,852)
Transportation				
Public Works	15,612,419	15,380,907	15,139,391	(241,516)
Sanitation:				
Environmental Health	1,482,622	997,453	997,453	-
Health:				
Public Health	30,753,241	30,910,608	23,684,086	(7,226,522)
Miscellaneous Health	7,472,189	7,424,026	7,424,026	-
Total Health	38,225,430	38,334,634	31,108,112	(7,226,522)

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCHEDULE 1
(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
EXPENDITURES (continued)				
Human Services				
Administration	23,459,873	25,546,165	24,491,764	(1,054,401)
Income Maintenance	29,440,191	30,249,834	30,117,469	(132,365)
Social Services	134,784,485	130,937,641	123,351,658	(7,585,983)
Total Human Services	<u>187,684,549</u>	<u>186,733,640</u>	<u>177,960,891</u>	<u>(8,772,749)</u>
Culture and Recreation:				
Parks and Recreation	11,142,614	10,872,396	10,488,117	(384,279)
St Paul-Ramsey Historical Society	96,367	96,367	96,367	-
Landmark Center Management	896,700	896,700	896,700	-
Total Culture and Recreation	<u>12,135,681</u>	<u>11,865,463</u>	<u>11,481,184</u>	<u>(384,279)</u>
Conservation of Natural Resources:				
Extension Service	45,221	43,024	43,024	-
Total Conservation of Natural Resources	<u>45,221</u>	<u>43,024</u>	<u>43,024</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>465,088,020</u>	<u>472,127,528</u>	<u>440,747,014</u>	<u>(31,380,514)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>1,474,430</u>	<u>6,506,893</u>	<u>31,460,016</u>	<u>24,953,123</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	950,869	1,229,260	4,451,955	3,222,695
Transfers Out	(1,316,959)	(5,530,558)	(4,216,959)	1,313,599
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(366,090)</u>	<u>(4,301,298)</u>	<u>234,996</u>	<u>4,536,294</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,108,340	2,205,595	31,695,012	29,489,417
Adjustment	(22,750,463)	(22,750,463)	(22,750,463)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	238,685,382	238,685,382	238,685,382	-
Increase (Decrease) in Reserve for Inventories	-	-	14,099	14,099
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 217,043,259</u>	<u>\$ 218,140,514</u>	<u>\$ 247,644,030</u>	<u>\$ 29,503,516</u>

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCHEDULE 2

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
 OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
 December 31, 2017

Actuarial Valuation Date	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Projected Unit Credit	(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)	(4) Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (2)-(1)	(5) Active Members Covered Payroll	(6) UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)
January 1, 2013	-	220,835,832	0.00%	220,835,832	220,027,341	100.37%
January 1, 2015	-	235,503,520	0.00%	235,503,520	227,822,509	103.37%
December 31, 2016	-	243,582,068	0.00%	243,582,068	247,203,192	98.54%

SCHEDULE 3

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PERA GENERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Measurement Date	Employer's Proportion (Percentage) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share (Amount) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with Ramsey County (b)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the State's Related Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a+b)	Covered Payroll (c)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a+b/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2017	3.4018%	\$ 217,168,667	\$ 2,730,724	\$ 219,899,391	\$ 219,149,560	100.34%	75.90%
2016	3.2633%	264,963,774	3,460,610	268,424,384	202,503,293	132.55%	68.90%
2015	3.3476%	173,490,006	N/A	173,490,006	196,742,135	88.18%	78.20%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The measurement date for each year is June 30.

SCHEDULE 4

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 PERA GENERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contributions (a)	Actual Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions (b)	Contribution (Deficiency) Excess (b-a)	Covered Payroll (c)	Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
2017	\$ 16,140,658	\$ 16,140,658	\$ -	\$ 215,208,773	7.50%
2016	15,536,717	15,536,717	-	207,156,227	7.50%
2015	15,484,241	15,484,241	-	206,456,551	7.50%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The County's year-end is December 31.

SCHEDULE 5

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Measurement Date</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion (Percentage) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share (Amount) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (b)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/b)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
2017	1.9560%	\$ 26,408,328	\$ 20,073,185	131.56%	85.43%
2016	1.7290%	69,387,778	16,609,611	417.76%	63.88%
2015	1.8550%	21,077,141	16,979,853	124.13%	86.60%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The measurement date for each year is June 30.

SCHEDULE 6

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Contributions (a)</u>	<u>Actual Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions (b)</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)</u>
2017	\$ 3,022,167	\$ 3,022,167	\$ -	\$ 18,655,352	16.20%
2016	2,983,284	2,983,284	-	18,415,333	16.20%
2015	2,784,472	2,784,472	-	17,188,096	16.20%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The County's year-end is December 31.

SCHEDULE 7

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES CORRECTIONAL PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Measurement Date</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion (Percentage) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share (Amount) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (b)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/b)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
2017	12.7300%	\$ 36,280,627	\$ 25,451,211	142.55%	67.89%
2016	13.0000%	47,490,820	24,477,703	194.02%	58.16%
2015	12.7500%	1,971,150	22,909,243	8.60%	96.90%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The measurement date for each year is June 30.

SCHEDULE 8

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES CORRECTIONAL PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Contributions (a)</u>	<u>Actual Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions (b)</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)</u>
2017	\$ 2,196,141	\$ 2,196,141	\$ -	\$ 25,098,754	8.75%
2016	2,133,666	2,133,666	-	24,384,754	8.75%
2015	2,141,634	2,141,634	-	24,475,819	8.75%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The County's year-end is December 31.

Budgetary Information

The County Board adopts an annual budget for the General Fund.

The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds is prepared on a GAAP basis. Results of operations included in the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual – General Fund is presented on a Non-GAAP budgetary basis. The primary difference between the two bases of accounting is that the “actual amounts on a budgetary basis” column includes encumbrances and does not include expenditures from prior year budget reserves.

Adjustments necessary to convert actual expenditures reported on the budgetary basis in the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual to the GAAP basis as reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds are:

	General
Actual Expenditures – Budgetary Basis	\$ 440,747,015
Decrease:	
Encumbrances	(6,042,308)
Increase:	
Expenditures in 2017 from December 31, 2016	28,125,938
Expenditures – GAAP Basis	<u>\$ 462,830,645</u>
Unbudgeted Transfers	5,165,333
Unbudgeted Revenue	(4,498,500)
Encumbrances	(6,042,308)
Expenditures in 2017 from December 31, 2016 Reserves for Encumbrances	<u>28,125,938</u>
Adjustment to Reconcile Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual to Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 22,750,463</u>

Based on a process established by the County Manager and staff, all departments of the government submit requests for appropriations to the County Manager every two years. After review, analysis and discussions with the departments, the County Manager’s proposed budget is presented to the County Board for review. The Board holds public hearings and a final budget must be prepared and adopted no later than December 31.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. Budgets may be amended during the year with the approval of the County Manager or County Board as required by the County’s Administrative Code. The County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within departments or appropriate certain revenues received in excess of the original budget estimate. Transfers of appropriations between departments and other transfers of appropriations require County Board approval. Supplemental appropriations are reviewed by the County Manager’s office and submitted to the County Board for their approval. If approved, the adjustments are implemented by the Finance Department by budget revision. Supplemental appropriations required during the year were immaterial. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. All appropriations, which are not expended, or encumbered, lapse at year end.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts, capital reserves, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies) outstanding at year end do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

The following changes were reflected in the valuation performed on behalf of the Public Employees Retirement Association for the year ended June 30, 2017:

General Employees Retirement Plan

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0 percent for active member liability, 15.0 percent for vested deferred member liability and 3.0 percent for non-vested deferred member liability.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year for all years to 1.0 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

- Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34 percent lower than the previous rates.
- Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements.
- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33 percent for vested members and 2 percent for non-vested members.
- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees.
- Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.0 percent for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.
- Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65 percent to 60 percent.
- Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females.
- The assumed percentage of female members electing Joint and Survivor annuities was increased.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2064 and 2.50 percent thereafter.

Public Employees Correctional Plan

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016 and is applied to healthy and disabled members. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the RP-2014 disabled annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to MP-2016).

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested, deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 35 percent for vested members and 1 percent for non-vested members.
- The Single Discount Rate was changed from 5.31 percent per annum to 5.96 percent per annum.

MAJOR FUND BUDGET
& ACTUAL SCHEDULE

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 23,483,602	\$ 23,259,477	24,198,448	\$ 938,971
Intergovernmental	3,100,638	3,324,763	694,008	(2,630,755)
Investment Earnings	152,288	152,288	975,475	823,187
Total Revenues	<u>26,736,528</u>	<u>26,736,528</u>	<u>25,867,931</u>	<u>(868,597)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal Retirement	23,855,000	17,425,000	20,970,872	3,545,872
Interest	8,675,750	7,538,997	4,299,362	(3,239,635)
Total Expenditures	<u>32,530,750</u>	<u>24,963,997</u>	<u>25,270,234</u>	<u>306,237</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(5,794,222)</u>	<u>1,772,531</u>	<u>597,697</u>	<u>(1,174,834)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	227,675	227,675	-	(227,675)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>227,675</u>	<u>227,675</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(227,675)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(5,566,547)</u>	<u>2,000,206</u>	<u>597,697</u>	<u>(1,402,509)</u>
Adjustment	(10,087,889)	(10,087,889)	(10,087,889)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	67,635,984	67,635,984	67,635,984	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 51,981,548</u>	<u>\$ 59,548,301</u>	<u>\$ 58,145,792</u>	<u>\$ (1,402,509)</u>

COMBINING STATEMENTS

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

To account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

County Library -To provide a public library system where governmental units do not maintain their own. The tax levy is on suburban property only.

Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee -To account for collection of a waste management service charge imposed by the County, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Sections 400.08 and 473.811, Subd. 3A, on all generators of mixed municipal solid waste. These funds are used to pay for waste management programs throughout the County. A portion of the funds are remitted to the Recycling and Energy Board (R&EB) for Ramsey County's share of vendor service fees for operation of a resource recovery facility. The R&EB is a joint venture with Washington County.

Housing and Redevelopment Authority -To account for funds provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for development projects in suburban communities benefiting persons of low and moderate income.

Workforce Solutions -Originally enacted in 1973 under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) and revised in 1982 by the Federal Government to provide job training and employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged, unemployed, and underemployed persons. In addition, the fund also accounts for state dislocated worker programs and the Minnesota Youth Program. Workforce Solutions also performs services under the MFIP program to assist welfare recipients to prepare for and obtain employment.

State Funding for Courts -To account for funds provided by the State to finance the eventual takeover of the Courts system.

State Public Defender -To account for funds provided by the State to finance the operations of the Public Defender Office under the State takeover of the Courts system.

Emergency Communications – To account for funds provided by member cities and the County for multi-agency dispatching services for law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical responders.

Gifts and Donations – To account for gifts and donations made for various purposes such as books for the libraries, activities and personal hygiene items for nursing home patients, provision of Home Delivered Meals, etc.

Sheriff – To account for revenues and expenditures dedicated for specific activities and projects of the Sheriff's Department.

Corrections – To account for revenues from various sources to benefit Community Corrections clients.

Property Records -To account for certain fees which are to be used for providing modern, retrievable information from the County's system of recorded documents.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)

County Attorney - To account for revenues and expenditures dedicated for specific activities or projects of the County Attorney's Office.

Health Promotion/Health Improvement – To account for funds provided by the County's health insurer for work-site health promotion purposes.

Parks and Recreation – To account for funds provided by grants and donations to develop an inter-city skating program and replace/repair buildings and other improvements in the County's Regional Park & Trail System.

Care Center Patients' Activity – To account for revenues from donations, canteen and vending machines, and expenditures for patients' activities and recreational supplies.

4R Program – To account for the "Reuse, Recycle and Renovate for Reinvestment Program" established by the County Board, funded with Solid Waste fund balance.

Forfeited Property Management – To account for all funds collected for management and sale of forfeited real estate.

Transit and Transportation Improvements – To account for revenues collected from the ½ percent sales and use tax and expenditures for transportation improvement designated by the Board of Commissioners.

Law Library – To account for revenues and expenditures of the Law Library. Revenue is derived from fees collected from certain litigants and expenditures are primarily law books and operational costs to run the Library.

Regional Railroad Authority -To provide for the preservation of a railway corridor for future public transit use and to provide for the preservation and improvement of local rail service.

Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund – To account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the Regional Rail Authority.

Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund – To account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets by the Regional Rail Authority.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	County Library Special Revenue Fund	Solid Waste/ Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund	Housing and Redevelopment Authority Special Revenue Fund	Workforce Solutions Special Revenue Fund	State Funding For Courts Special Revenue Fund
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,313,897	\$ 13,538,635	\$ 900,211	\$ 243,768	\$ -
Petty Cash and Change Funds	1,575	50	-	450	-
Receivables:					
Taxes	98,270	-	-	-	-
Accounts	51,031	1,611,742	-	5,525	-
Accrued Interest	-	-	438,849	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	10,296	-	2,400	-
Due from Other Governments	-	268	-	5,763,833	290,054
Notes Receivable	-	2,993,000	-	-	-
Loans Receivable	-	-	8,382,223	-	-
Advance to Other Funds	-	3,056,478	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>5,464,773</u>	<u>21,210,469</u>	<u>9,721,283</u>	<u>6,015,976</u>	<u>290,054</u>
LIABILITIES					
Salaries Payable	229,107	91,754	8,520	251,513	115,020
Accounts Payable	117,158	17,386	154	954,183	-
Contracts Payable	-	511,654	26,330	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	309,868	2,400	-	175,034
Due to Other Governments	4,668	136,840	506,893	106,977	-
Unearned Revenue	119,846	-	-	-	-
Advance from Other Funds	-	-	-	4,500,000	-
Total Liabilities	<u>470,779</u>	<u>1,067,502</u>	<u>544,297</u>	<u>5,812,673</u>	<u>290,054</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflows	<u>652,576</u>	<u>9,367</u>	<u>8,382,223</u>	<u>5,481,401</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	1,575	50	-	450	-
Restricted	4,339,843	20,133,550	794,763	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	(5,278,548)	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>4,341,418</u>	<u>20,133,600</u>	<u>794,763</u>	<u>(5,278,098)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 5,464,773</u>	<u>\$ 21,210,469</u>	<u>\$ 9,721,283</u>	<u>\$ 6,015,976</u>	<u>\$ 290,054</u>

STATEMENT 1

State Public Defender Special Revenue Fund	Emergency Communications Special Revenue Fund	Gifts and Donations Special Revenue Fund	Sheriff Special Revenue Fund	Corrections Special Revenue Fund	Property Records Special Revenue Fund
\$ 1,048,011	\$ 14,034,452	\$ 616,535	\$ 891,653	\$ 785,621	\$ 3,708,377
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,351	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	4,097
-	-	-	45,000	-	414
-	559,541	-	112,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	134,688
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,048,011</u>	<u>14,593,993</u>	<u>616,535</u>	<u>1,053,004</u>	<u>785,621</u>	<u>3,847,576</u>
83,814	309,406	-	-	-	-
-	288,413	11,052	82,134	30,688	237,001
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	258,867
-	1,028,837	102	16,341	5	-
964,197	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,048,011</u>	<u>1,626,656</u>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>98,475</u>	<u>30,693</u>	<u>495,868</u>
-	3,307	-	112,000	-	134,688
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	605,381	645,800	-	3,217,020
-	4,702,842	-	-	444,912	-
-	8,261,188	-	196,729	310,016	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	<u>12,964,030</u>	<u>605,381</u>	<u>842,529</u>	<u>754,928</u>	<u>3,217,020</u>
<u>\$ 1,048,011</u>	<u>\$ 14,593,993</u>	<u>\$ 616,535</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,004</u>	<u>\$ 785,621</u>	<u>\$ 3,847,576</u>

(Continued)

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	County Attorney Special Revenue Fund	Health Promotion/ Health Improvement Special Revenue Fund	Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Fund	Care Center Patients' Activity Special Revenue Fund	4R Program Special Revenue Fund
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 768,325	\$ 139,158	\$ 467,201	\$ 18,940	\$ 1,452,558
Petty Cash and Change Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables:					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	587,610
Due from Other Governments	-	-	1,000	-	-
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Advance to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>768,325</u>	<u>139,158</u>	<u>468,201</u>	<u>18,940</u>	<u>2,040,168</u>
LIABILITIES					
Salaries Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	-	539	25,988	4,669	695
Contracts Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	15,821
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	107,849
Advance from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>539</u>	<u>25,988</u>	<u>4,669</u>	<u>124,365</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflows	-	-	-	-	587,610
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	768,325	138,619	442,213	14,271	1,328,193
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>768,325</u>	<u>138,619</u>	<u>442,213</u>	<u>14,271</u>	<u>1,328,193</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 768,325</u>	<u>\$ 139,158</u>	<u>\$ 468,201</u>	<u>\$ 18,940</u>	<u>\$ 2,040,168</u>

STATEMENT 1
(Continued)

Forfeited Property Management Special Revenue Fund	Transit and Transportation Improvements Special Revenue Fund	Law Library Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 2,204,422	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 1,793,113	\$ 16,427,907	\$ 418,212	\$ 16,390,775	\$ 83,961,771
-	-	20	100	-	-	2,195
-	-	-	276,779	-	-	375,049
4,435,460	-	23	62,177	-	-	6,170,309
-	-	-	-	-	-	442,946
-	-	9	-	-	-	645,729
-	3,790,320	57,719	611,378	-	321,681	11,507,794
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,993,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,516,911
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,056,478
<u>6,639,882</u>	<u>6,590,320</u>	<u>1,850,884</u>	<u>17,378,341</u>	<u>418,212</u>	<u>16,712,456</u>	<u>117,672,182</u>
18,994	-	10,665	25,132	-	-	1,143,925
170	-	30,962	1,163,526	-	-	2,964,718
-	-	-	154,165	-	748,942	1,441,091
997,385	-	104	10,296	-	-	1,769,775
1,112,873	89,020	475	46,363	-	-	3,049,394
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,191,892
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
<u>2,129,422</u>	<u>89,020</u>	<u>42,206</u>	<u>1,399,482</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>748,942</u>	<u>16,060,795</u>
4,435,460	-	-	893,030	-	622,077	21,313,739
-	-	20	100	-	-	2,195
75,000	6,501,300	1,808,658	-	418,212	-	41,231,148
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,147,754
-	-	-	15,085,729	-	15,341,437	39,195,099
-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,278,548)
<u>75,000</u>	<u>6,501,300</u>	<u>1,808,678</u>	<u>15,085,829</u>	<u>418,212</u>	<u>15,341,437</u>	<u>80,297,648</u>
<u>\$ 6,639,882</u>	<u>\$ 6,590,320</u>	<u>\$ 1,850,884</u>	<u>\$ 17,378,341</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 16,712,456</u>	<u>\$ 117,672,182</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	County Library Special Revenue Fund	Solid Waste/ Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund	Housing and Redevelopment Authority Special Revenue Fund	Workforce Solutions Special Revenue Fund	State Funding For Courts Special Revenue Fund
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 10,022,700	\$ 1,532	\$ -	\$ 373,212	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	756,381	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	831,424	1,959,426	1,662,335	14,463,531	2,438,680
Private Grants and Donations	-	-	-	4,683	-
Charges for Services	-	19,071,780	7,798	196,790	-
Fines and Forfeitures	472,873	-	-	-	-
Sales	79,049	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	174,531	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	34,623	152,540	141,826	-	-
Miscellaneous	102,427	67,821	282,486	9,011	-
Total Revenues	<u>11,717,627</u>	<u>22,009,480</u>	<u>2,094,445</u>	<u>15,047,227</u>	<u>2,438,680</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	2,438,680
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	20,012,607	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	11,582,318	-	-	-	-
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	2,158,512	20,251,983	-
Capital Projects:					
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>11,582,318</u>	<u>20,012,607</u>	<u>2,158,512</u>	<u>20,251,983</u>	<u>2,438,680</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>135,309</u>	<u>1,996,873</u>	<u>(64,067)</u>	<u>(5,204,756)</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	70,410	-
Transfers Out	-	(1,601,735)	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,601,735)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,410</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>135,309</u>	<u>395,138</u>	<u>(64,067)</u>	<u>(5,134,346)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	4,206,109	19,738,462	858,830	(143,752)	-
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 4,341,418</u>	<u>\$ 20,133,600</u>	<u>\$ 794,763</u>	<u>\$ (5,278,098)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

STATEMENT 2

State Public Defender Special Revenue Fund	Emergency Communications Special Revenue Fund	Gifts and Donations Special Revenue Fund	Sheriff Special Revenue Fund	Corrections Special Revenue Fund	Property Records Special Revenue Fund
\$ -	\$ 10,461,031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 761,927
-	-	-	322,744	-	-
2,583,174	689,651	-	-	-	-
-	-	239,882	-	4,673	-
-	6,552,384	-	292,644	224,512	750,184
-	-	-	185,487	-	-
-	-	-	498,891	773,527	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	14,849	3,721	2,485	149	2,520
27,314	8,441	24,213	67,084	465	-
<u>2,610,488</u>	<u>17,726,356</u>	<u>267,816</u>	<u>1,369,335</u>	<u>1,003,326</u>	<u>1,514,631</u>
2,610,488	-	4,809	-	-	544,149
-	16,507,736	10,255	1,417,693	949,945	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	3,519	-	-	-
-	-	40,660	-	-	-
-	-	250,373	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,610,488</u>	<u>16,507,736</u>	<u>309,616</u>	<u>1,417,693</u>	<u>949,945</u>	<u>544,149</u>
-	1,218,620	(41,800)	(48,358)	53,381	970,482
-	-	-	52,336	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	(1,361,932)
-	-	-	52,336	-	(1,361,932)
-	1,218,620	(41,800)	3,978	53,381	(391,450)
-	11,745,410	647,181	838,551	701,547	3,608,470
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,964,030</u>	<u>\$ 605,381</u>	<u>\$ 842,529</u>	<u>\$ 754,928</u>	<u>\$ 3,217,020</u>

(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	County Attorney Special Revenue Fund	Health Promotion/ Health Improvement Special Revenue Fund	Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Fund	Care Center Patients' Activity Special Revenue Fund	4R Program Special Revenue Fund
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	520,099	-	-
Private Grants and Donations	-	-	-	9,456	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	83,575	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,785	9,411	1,000	-	320,192
Total Revenues	85,360	9,411	521,099	9,456	320,192
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	90,972	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	1,049,215
Health	-	21,208	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	15,120	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	425,789	-	-
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects:					
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	90,972	21,208	425,789	15,120	1,049,215
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,612)	(11,797)	95,310	(5,664)	(729,023)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
Net Change in Fund Balances	(5,612)	(11,797)	95,310	(5,664)	870,977
Fund Balances - Beginning	773,937	150,416	346,903	19,935	457,216
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 768,325	\$ 138,619	\$ 442,213	\$ 14,271	\$ 1,328,193

STATEMENT 2
(Continued)

Forfeited Property Management Special Revenue Fund	Transit and Transportation Improvements Special Revenue Fund	Law Library Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 6,590,320	\$ -	\$ 10,284,881	\$ 3,402,578	\$ 7,265,015	\$ 49,163,196
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079,125
-	-	836	114,877	-	783,743	26,047,776
-	-	-	-	-	-	258,694
10,923	-	986,773	-	-	-	28,093,788
-	-	-	-	-	-	741,935
2,697,306	-	-	-	-	-	4,048,773
5,800	-	-	2,397,979	-	-	2,578,310
-	-	15,471	739,950	-	-	1,108,134
20,959	-	8,252	152,359	-	-	1,103,220
<u>2,734,988</u>	<u>6,590,320</u>	<u>1,011,332</u>	<u>13,690,046</u>	<u>3,402,578</u>	<u>8,048,758</u>	<u>114,222,951</u>
2,287,821	-	712,958	-	-	-	8,689,877
-	-	-	-	-	-	18,885,629
-	89,020	-	10,557,135	-	-	10,646,155
-	-	-	-	-	-	21,061,822
-	-	-	-	-	-	24,727
-	-	-	-	-	-	55,780
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,258,480
-	-	-	-	-	-	22,410,495
-	-	-	-	-	1,218,416	1,218,416
-	-	-	-	3,371,667	-	3,371,667
-	-	-	-	30,911	-	30,911
<u>2,287,821</u>	<u>89,020</u>	<u>712,958</u>	<u>10,557,135</u>	<u>3,402,578</u>	<u>1,218,416</u>	<u>98,653,959</u>
<u>447,167</u>	<u>6,501,300</u>	<u>298,374</u>	<u>3,132,911</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,830,342</u>	<u>15,568,992</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	52,336
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,670,410
(447,167)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,410,834)
(447,167)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,688,088)
-	6,501,300	298,374	3,132,911	-	6,830,342	13,880,904
75,000	-	1,510,304	11,952,918	418,212	8,511,095	66,416,744
<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,501,300</u>	<u>\$ 1,808,678</u>	<u>\$ 15,085,829</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 15,341,437</u>	<u>\$ 80,297,648</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COUNTY LIBRARY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>AMOUNTS ON</u> <u>BUDGETARY</u> <u>BASIS</u>	
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 10,635,149	\$ 10,022,917	\$ 10,022,700	\$ (217)
Intergovernmental	236,652	855,790	831,424	(24,366)
Fines and Forfeitures	550,000	550,000	472,873	(77,127)
Sales	73,000	73,000	79,049	6,049
Rental Income	120,000	120,000	34,623	(85,377)
Investment Earnings	2,000	2,000	174,531	172,531
Miscellaneous	-	101,624	102,427	803
Total Revenues	<u>11,616,801</u>	<u>11,725,331</u>	<u>11,717,627</u>	<u>(7,704)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and Recreation	11,616,801	11,725,331	11,613,764	(111,567)
Total Expenditures	<u>11,616,801</u>	<u>11,725,331</u>	<u>11,613,764</u>	<u>(111,567)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	103,863	103,863
Adjustment	31,446	31,446	31,446	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	4,206,109	4,206,109	4,206,109	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 4,237,555</u>	<u>\$ 4,237,555</u>	<u>\$ 4,341,418</u>	<u>\$ 103,863</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SOLID WASTE/RECYCLING SERVICE FEE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,532	\$ 1,532
Licenses and Permits	702,000	702,000	756,381	54,381
Intergovernmental	1,876,632	2,031,708	1,959,426	(72,282)
Charges for Services	19,165,000	19,165,000	19,071,780	(93,220)
Investment Earnings	-	-	152,540	152,540
Miscellaneous	-	-	67,821	67,821
Total Revenues	<u>21,743,632</u>	<u>21,898,708</u>	<u>22,009,480</u>	<u>110,772</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Sanitation	20,306,452	18,440,524	18,439,606	(918)
Total Expenditures	<u>20,306,452</u>	<u>18,440,524</u>	<u>18,439,606</u>	<u>(918)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>1,437,180</u>	<u>3,458,184</u>	<u>3,569,874</u>	<u>111,690</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(1,600,000)	(1,001,735)	(1,601,735)	(600,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,600,000)</u>	<u>(1,001,735)</u>	<u>(1,601,735)</u>	<u>(600,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(162,820)	2,456,449	1,968,139	(488,310)
Adjustment	(1,573,001)	(1,573,001)	(1,573,001)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	19,738,462	19,738,462	19,738,462	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 18,002,641</u>	<u>\$ 20,621,910</u>	<u>\$ 20,133,600</u>	<u>\$ (488,310)</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS	
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 10,461,031	\$ 10,445,506	\$ 10,461,031	\$ 15,525
Intergovernmental	689,651	689,651	689,651	-
Charges for Services	6,629,152	6,629,152	6,552,384	(76,768)
Investment Earnings	-	-	14,849	14,849
Miscellaneous	-	-	8,441	8,441
Total Revenues	<u>17,779,834</u>	<u>17,764,309</u>	<u>17,726,356</u>	<u>(37,953)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public Safety	18,944,551	19,744,551	15,931,400	(3,813,151)
Total Expenditures	<u>18,944,551</u>	<u>19,744,551</u>	<u>15,931,400</u>	<u>(3,813,151)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,164,717)	(1,980,242)	1,794,956	3,775,198
Adjustment	(576,336)	(576,336)	(576,336)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	11,745,410	11,745,410	11,745,410	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 10,004,357</u>	<u>\$ 9,188,832</u>	<u>\$ 12,964,030</u>	<u>\$ 3,775,198</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
4R PROGRAM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Miscellaneous	\$ 1,120,000	\$ 1,120,000	\$ 320,192	\$ (799,808)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Sanitation	<u>1,120,000</u>	<u>1,120,000</u>	<u>1,049,215</u>	<u>(70,785)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(729,023)</u>	<u>(729,023)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>870,977</u>	<u>870,977</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>457,216</u>	<u>457,216</u>	<u>457,216</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 457,216</u>	<u>\$ 457,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,328,193</u>	<u>\$ 870,977</u>

SCHEDULE 14

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
FORFEITED PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 11,200	\$ 11,200	\$ 10,923	\$ (277)
Sales	450,740	555,740	2,697,306	2,141,566
Rental Income	-	-	5,800	5,800
Investment Earnings	20,000	20,000	-	(20,000)
Miscellaneous	-	-	20,959	20,959
Total Revenues	<u>481,940</u>	<u>586,940</u>	<u>2,734,988</u>	<u>2,148,048</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	<u>481,940</u>	<u>517,445</u>	<u>592,445</u>	<u>75,000</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>69,495</u>	<u>2,142,543</u>	<u>2,073,048</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	-	-	(447,167)	(447,167)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>69,495</u>	<u>1,695,376</u>	<u>1,625,881</u>
Adjustment	(1,695,376)	(1,695,376)	(1,695,376)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ (1,620,376)</u>	<u>\$ (1,550,881)</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,881</u>

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 9,997,733	\$ 9,997,733	\$ 10,284,881	\$ 287,148
Intergovernmental:				
Grants:				
Federal	-	-	103,090	103,090
State	-	-	11,704	11,704
Local	400	400	83	(317)
Investment Earnings	5,000	5,000	739,950	734,950
Rental Income	2,065,721	2,065,721	2,397,979	332,258
Miscellaneous	185	185	152,359	152,174
Total Revenues	<u>12,069,039</u>	<u>12,069,039</u>	<u>13,690,046</u>	<u>1,621,007</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Transportation	12,069,039	8,038,647	7,726,547	(312,100)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>4,030,392</u>	<u>5,963,499</u>	<u>1,933,107</u>
Adjustment	(2,830,588)	(2,830,588)	(2,830,588)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	11,952,918	11,952,918	11,952,918	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 9,122,330</u>	<u>\$ 13,152,722</u>	<u>\$ 15,085,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,933,107</u>

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITY DEBT SERVICE FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 3,402,578	\$ 3,402,578	\$ 3,402,578	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	3,371,667	3,371,667	3,371,667	-
Interest	30,911	30,911	30,911	-
Total Expenditures	<u>3,402,578</u>	<u>3,402,578</u>	<u>3,402,578</u>	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	418,212	418,212	418,212	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	-

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

To account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Information Services – To provide electronic data processing services to County departments and other governmental units. It also operates the telephone system in the Ramsey County Government Center-East Building and City/County Courthouse.

General County Buildings – To account for rents received from occupants of several County Buildings and to pay all expenses incurred in operating and maintaining the building.

Firearms Range – To provide a Firearms Range to law enforcement personnel of the County and other local governments.

Fleet Services – To account for the revenues and expenses of the Fleet Service operations. The Fleet Services is responsible for comprehensive Fleet operations, including the acquisition and disposal of all new and replacement vehicles and equipment for all County Departments. Fleet Services will also provide maintenance inspections, and repairs for County vehicles and equipment.

Retiree Insurance – To account for the County's contribution to Retiree Insurance and OPEB liability and expense.

Employee Health Insurance – To account for all expenses incurred in providing for Employee health insurance.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

STATEMENT 3

	Information Services	General County Buildings	Firearms Range	Fleet Services	Retiree Insurance	Employee Health Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,453,420	\$ 23,183,181	\$ 164,856	\$ 1,937,596	\$ 3,498,521	\$ 9,065,478	\$ 52,303,052
Investment with Trustee	-	-	-	-	72,988,125	-	72,988,125
Petty Cash and Change Funds	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Accounts Receivable	76,317	2,255	-	126	-	-	78,698
Due from Other Funds	125,259	-	-	-	10,670,877	15,821	10,811,957
Due from Other Governments	153,456	238,935	8,360	45,229	-	-	445,980
Prepaid Items	620,570	-	-	-	-	-	620,570
Inventories	-	-	-	287,768	-	-	287,768
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Assets	<u>15,429,097</u>	<u>23,425,371</u>	<u>173,216</u>	<u>2,270,719</u>	<u>87,157,523</u>	<u>9,081,299</u>	<u>137,537,225</u>
Noncurrent Assets:							
Property Held for Resale	-	467,423	-	-	-	-	467,423
Capital Assets:							
Building Improvements	49,900	8,102,722	-	-	-	-	8,152,622
Improvements Other Than Buildings	111,005	187,914	-	-	-	-	298,919
Machinery and Equipment	6,739,176	649,627	-	17,772,369	-	-	25,161,172
Construction in Progress	-	33,633	-	-	-	-	33,633
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(5,729,207)	(6,401,188)	-	(419,322)	-	-	(12,549,717)
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>1,170,874</u>	<u>2,572,708</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,353,047</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,096,629</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>1,170,874</u>	<u>3,040,131</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,353,047</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,564,052</u>
Total Assets	<u>16,599,971</u>	<u>26,465,502</u>	<u>173,216</u>	<u>19,623,766</u>	<u>87,157,523</u>	<u>9,081,299</u>	<u>159,101,277</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Pension Outflows	1,441,205	1,153,813	-	410,303	-	-	3,005,321
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>1,441,205</u>	<u>1,153,813</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>410,303</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,005,321</u>
LIABILITIES							
Current Liabilities:							
Salaries Payable	260,358	166,421	-	61,870	13,000	-	501,649
Accounts Payable	445,950	2,664,374	-	679,136	927,255	3,535,156	8,251,871
Due to Other Funds	2,485,050	2,348,900	-	-	-	-	4,833,950
Due to Other Governments	36,137	70,315	-	19,132	-	-	125,584
Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	528,848	369,389	-	134,344	-	-	1,032,581
Payable from Restricted Assets:							
Customer Deposits Payable	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,756,343</u>	<u>5,620,399</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>894,482</u>	<u>940,255</u>	<u>3,535,156</u>	<u>14,746,635</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:							
Compensated Absences Payable	369,162	440,600	-	85,774	-	-	895,536
Net OPEB Liability	-	-	-	-	124,054,957	-	124,054,957
Net Pension Liability	5,445,678	3,897,941	-	1,471,660	-	-	10,815,279
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>5,814,840</u>	<u>4,338,541</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,557,434</u>	<u>124,054,957</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>135,765,772</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>9,571,183</u>	<u>9,958,940</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,451,916</u>	<u>124,995,212</u>	<u>3,535,156</u>	<u>150,512,407</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Pension Inflows	1,056,705	750,271	-	275,323	-	-	2,082,299
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>1,056,705</u>	<u>750,271</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>275,323</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,082,299</u>
NET POSITION							
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,170,874	2,572,708	-	17,353,047	-	-	21,096,629
Unrestricted	6,242,414	14,337,396	173,216	(46,217)	(37,837,689)	5,546,143	(11,584,737)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 7,413,288</u>	<u>\$ 16,910,104</u>	<u>\$ 173,216</u>	<u>\$ 17,306,830</u>	<u>\$ (37,837,689)</u>	<u>\$ 5,546,143</u>	<u>\$ 9,511,892</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

STATEMENT 4

	Information Services	General County Buildings	Firearms Range	Fleet Services	Retiree Insurance	Employee Health Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:							
Charges for Services	\$ 21,820,110	\$ 20,464,582	\$ 89,416	\$ 263,997	\$ 13,598,295	\$ 43,450,969	\$ 99,687,369
Sales	-	1,259	2,447	321,471	-	-	325,177
Rental	-	-	-	100,027	-	-	100,027
Miscellaneous	1,927	1,076,726	-	18,834	-	-	1,097,487
Total Operating Revenues	<u>21,822,037</u>	<u>21,542,567</u>	<u>91,863</u>	<u>704,329</u>	<u>13,598,295</u>	<u>43,450,969</u>	<u>101,210,060</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Personal Services	8,967,456	5,575,982	-	1,824,661	-	-	16,368,099
Other Services and Charges	6,953,440	10,204,321	58,650	422,574	-	41,985,557	59,624,542
Supplies	3,479,518	3,894,886	3,936	1,761,973	-	-	9,140,313
OPEB Expense	-	-	-	-	19,539,516	-	19,539,516
Depreciation	887,357	559,989	-	287,404	-	-	1,734,750
Total Operating Expenses	<u>20,287,771</u>	<u>20,235,178</u>	<u>62,586</u>	<u>4,296,612</u>	<u>19,539,516</u>	<u>41,985,557</u>	<u>106,407,220</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>1,534,266</u>	<u>1,307,389</u>	<u>29,277</u>	<u>(3,592,283)</u>	<u>(5,941,221)</u>	<u>1,465,412</u>	<u>(5,197,160)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):							
Intergovernmental Revenue	21,697	8,075	-	467	-	-	30,239
Investment Earnings (Loss)	-	-	-	-	9,751,498	-	9,751,498
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	130,730	-	-	130,730
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>21,697</u>	<u>8,075</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>131,197</u>	<u>9,751,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,912,467</u>
Income Before Contributions and Transfers	<u>1,555,963</u>	<u>1,315,464</u>	<u>29,277</u>	<u>(3,461,086)</u>	<u>3,810,277</u>	<u>1,465,412</u>	<u>4,715,307</u>
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	11,662,463	-	-	11,662,463
Transfers In	-	-	-	6,285,355	-	-	6,285,355
Transfers Out	(261)	-	-	-	-	-	(261)
Change in Net Position	<u>1,555,702</u>	<u>1,315,464</u>	<u>29,277</u>	<u>14,486,732</u>	<u>3,810,277</u>	<u>1,465,412</u>	<u>22,662,864</u>
Net Position - Beginning	5,857,586	15,594,640	143,939	2,820,098	(41,647,966)	4,080,731	(13,150,972)
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 7,413,288</u>	<u>\$ 16,910,104</u>	<u>\$ 173,216</u>	<u>\$ 17,306,830</u>	<u>\$ (37,837,689)</u>	<u>\$ 5,546,143</u>	<u>\$ 9,511,892</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

STATEMENT 5

	Information Services	General County Buildings	Firearms Range	Fleet Services	Retiree Insurance	Employee Health Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 766,782	\$ 4,238,982	\$ 86,433	\$ 773,013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,865,210
Receipts from Interfund Services Provided	23,067,703	18,982,847	28,258	-	13,069,015	43,435,148	98,582,971
Payments to Suppliers	(10,092,505)	(9,635,518)	(11,539)	(1,991,304)	(11,194,134)	(41,766,726)	(74,691,726)
Payments to Employees	(8,563,607)	(5,087,611)	-	(1,734,974)	-	-	(15,386,192)
Payments for Interfund Services Used	(342,108)	(4,342,406)	(58,078)	-	(1,300,033)	-	(6,042,625)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	<u>4,836,265</u>	<u>4,156,294</u>	<u>45,074</u>	<u>(2,953,265)</u>	<u>574,848</u>	<u>1,668,422</u>	<u>8,327,638</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Intergovernmental Revenue	19,586	6,855	-	-	-	-	26,441
Transfers In	-	-	-	6,285,355	-	-	6,285,355
Transfers Out	(261)	-	-	-	-	-	(261)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>19,325</u>	<u>6,855</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,285,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,311,535</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	141,906	-	-	141,906
Purchases of Capital Assets	(457,001)	(583,561)	-	(2,996,459)	-	-	(4,037,021)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(457,001)</u>	<u>(583,561)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,854,553)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,895,115)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Investment Earnings (Loss)	-	-	-	-	9,751,498	-	9,751,498
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Investing Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,751,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,751,498</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,398,589	3,579,588	45,074	477,537	10,326,346	1,668,422	20,495,556
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	10,054,906	19,604,593	119,782	1,460,059	66,160,300	7,397,056	104,796,696
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	<u>14,453,495</u>	<u>23,184,181</u>	<u>164,856</u>	<u>1,937,596</u>	<u>76,486,646</u>	<u>9,065,478</u>	<u>125,292,252</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:							
Operating Income (Loss)	1,534,266	1,307,389	29,277	(3,592,283)	(5,941,221)	1,465,412	(5,197,160)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:							
Depreciation Expense	887,357	559,989	-	287,404	-	-	1,734,750
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:							
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(60,631)	25,830	-	97	-	-	(34,704)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other Funds	2,080,990	1,392,948	12,553	89,433	(529,280)	(15,821)	3,030,823
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other Governments	(7,911)	260,482	10,275	(20,847)	-	-	241,999
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	(118,693)	-	-	-	-	-	(118,693)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	-	-	-	6,509	-	-	6,509
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Pension Outflows	1,413,793	1,018,658	-	312,522	-	-	2,744,973
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries Payable	(8,834)	(1,345)	-	3,020	(28,448)	-	(35,607)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(17,999)	204,494	(7,031)	190,686	60,611	218,831	649,592
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	120,604	21,092	-	(1,450)	-	-	140,246
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Governments	14,433	11,301	-	(2,502)	-	-	23,232
Increase (Decrease) in Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	36,480	11,778	-	11,622	-	-	59,880
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	3,794	(1,677)	-	(7,276)	-	-	(5,159)
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability Payable	-	-	-	-	7,013,186	-	7,013,186
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Pension Inflows	235,656	228,219	-	52,092	-	-	515,967
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(1,277,040)	(882,864)	-	(282,292)	-	-	(2,442,196)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 4,836,265</u>	<u>\$ 4,156,294</u>	<u>\$ 45,074</u>	<u>\$ (2,953,265)</u>	<u>\$ 574,848</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,422</u>	<u>\$ 8,327,638</u>
Schedule of non-cash capital and related activities:							
Net book value of capital assets disposed							
Machinery and Equipment				11,176	-	-	11,176
On-behalf contributions related to pensions	2,111	1,220	-	467	-	-	3,798

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

To account for assets held by a governmental unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units.

Private Purpose Trust Funds:

Missing Heirs – To account for unclaimed funds of heirs who cannot immediately be located.

Lake Owasso Residence Client Trust – To account for residents assets held by the County.

Ramsey County Care Center Client Trust – To account for client assets held by the County.

Agency Fund:

To account for assets held by a governmental unit as an agent for individuals/private organizations, and other governmental units.

STATEMENT 6

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Missing Heirs</u>	<u>Lake Owasso Residence Client Trust</u>	<u>Ramsey Care Center Client Trust</u>	<u>Total Private Purpose Trust Funds</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 325,518	\$ 63,212	\$ 50,099	\$ 438,829
LIABILITIES				
Custodial Payable	-	4,616	4,556	9,172
NET POSITION				
Held in Trust for Private Purposes	<u>\$ 325,518</u>	<u>\$ 58,596</u>	<u>\$ 45,543</u>	<u>\$ 429,657</u>

STATEMENT 7

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Missing Heirs</u>	<u>Lake Owasso Residence Client Trust</u>	<u>Ramsey Care Center Client Trust</u>	<u>Total Private Purpose Trust Funds</u>
ADDITIONS				
Receipts from Clients	\$ 71,646	\$ 130,040	\$ 107,174	\$ 308,860
Investment Earnings	-	-	433	433
Total Additions	<u>71,646</u>	<u>130,040</u>	<u>107,607</u>	<u>309,293</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Payments to Clients or on Behalf of Clients	<u>2</u>	<u>137,925</u>	<u>102,229</u>	<u>240,156</u>
Change in Net Position	71,644	(7,885)	5,378	69,137
Net Position - Beginning	<u>253,874</u>	<u>66,481</u>	<u>40,165</u>	<u>360,520</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u><u>\$ 325,518</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 58,596</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 45,543</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 429,657</u></u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2017
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 44,296,414	\$ 1,299,772,391	\$ 1,279,969,995	\$ 64,098,810
Receivables:				
Accounts	4,360,411	5,461,201	5,614,442	4,207,170
Due from Other Governments	58,631	54,035	58,631	54,035
	<u>48,715,456</u>	<u>1,305,287,627</u>	<u>1,285,643,068</u>	<u>68,360,015</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 48,715,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,287,627</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,643,068</u>	<u>\$ 68,360,015</u>
LIABILITIES				
Custodial Payable	\$ 25,070,237	\$ 493,557,266	\$ 492,779,115	\$ 25,848,388
Due to Other Governments	23,645,219	811,730,361	792,863,953	42,511,627
	<u>48,715,456</u>	<u>1,305,287,627</u>	<u>1,285,643,068</u>	<u>68,360,015</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 48,715,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,287,627</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,643,068</u>	<u>\$ 68,360,015</u>

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES
ALL FUND TYPES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds					State Funding For Courts
	General Fund	County Library	Solid Waste/ Recycling Service Fee	Housing and Redevelopment Authority	Workforce Solutions	
Shared Revenue:						
State-						
Highway Users Tax	\$ 8,931,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Aquatic Invasive Species	98,472	-	-	-	-	-
Market Value Homestead Credit	753	-	-	-	-	-
Disparity Reduction Aid	250,978	8,753	-	-	-	-
County Program Aid	16,166,430	566,613	-	-	-	-
Police Aid	1,537,316	-	-	-	-	-
Enhanced 911	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERA Rate Increase Aid	710,788	21,652	3,718	824	9,372	9,182
Pension Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Shared Revenue	27,696,297	597,018	3,718	824	9,372	9,182
Reimbursement for Services:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Human Services	14,433,448	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reimbursement for Services	14,433,448	-	-	-	-	-
Grants:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Commerce	281,416	-	-	-	-	-
Education	1,860	6,904	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	588,145	-	-	-	-	-
Health	4,409,153	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resources	628,075	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections	10,882,070	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	34,101,554	-	-	-	2,075,483	-
Veteran Affairs	22,500	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Finance	1,685,629	-	-	-	-	-
Employment & Economic Development	-	-	-	-	1,137,686	-
Pollution Control	-	-	1,955,708	-	-	-
Trial Courts	-	-	-	-	-	2,429,498
Public Defense Board	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Boards	70,898	-	-	-	-	-
Total State	52,671,300	6,904	1,955,708	-	3,213,169	2,429,498
Federal-						
Department of Agriculture	9,122,262	-	-	-	264,191	-
Housing and Urban Development	445,431	-	-	1,661,511	-	-
Justice	564,801	-	-	-	-	-
Labor	-	-	-	-	1,402,453	-
Transportation	505,126	-	-	-	-	-
Election Assistance	36,762	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Human Services	53,284,648	-	-	-	9,512,678	-
Homeland Security	723,281	-	-	-	-	-
Total Federal	64,682,311	-	-	1,661,511	11,179,322	-
Local	3,989,021	226,658	-	-	61,668	-
Total Grants	121,342,632	233,562	1,955,708	1,661,511	14,454,159	2,429,498
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy	215,065	-	-	-	-	-
Excess Tax Increment	1,714,514	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	314,614	844	-	-	-	-
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 165,716,570	\$ 831,424	\$ 1,959,426	\$ 1,662,335	\$ 14,463,531	\$ 2,438,680

Special Revenue Funds

State Public Defender	Emergency Communications	Regional Railroad Authority	Sheriff	Property Records	Parks and Recreation	Transit	Law Library	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,753
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566,613
-	689,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	689,651
9,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	54,766
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>9,182</u>	<u>689,651</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>836</u>	<u>1,319,835</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,904
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,075,483
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,137,686
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,955,708
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,429,498
2,573,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,573,992
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,573,992</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,179,271</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,191
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,661,511
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,402,453
-	-	103,090	-	-	-	-	-	103,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,512,678
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	<u>103,090</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,943,923</u>
-	-	83	-	-	520,099	-	-	808,508
2,573,992	-	103,173	-	-	520,099	-	-	23,931,702
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	11,652	-	-	-	-	-	12,496
<u>\$ 2,583,174</u>	<u>\$ 689,651</u>	<u>\$ 114,877</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 520,099</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 836</u>	<u>\$ 25,264,033</u>

(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES
ALL FUND TYPES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Regional Railroad					Total
	Debt Service Fund	Authority Capital Projects Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	All Funds
Shared Revenue:						
State-						
Highway Users Tax	\$ 260,058	\$ -	\$ 3,350,563	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,542,181
Aquatic Invasive Species	-	-	-	-	-	98,472
Market Value Homestead Credit	-	-	-	-	-	805
Disparity Reduction Aid	2,326	-	-	-	-	262,057
County Program Aid	208,132	-	-	-	-	16,941,175
Police Aid	-	-	-	378,292	-	1,915,608
Enhanced 911	-	-	-	-	-	689,651
PERA Rate Increase Aid	-	-	-	54,292	26,441	846,287
Pension Contribution	-	-	-	5,287	3,798	9,085
Total Shared Revenue	470,516	-	3,350,563	437,871	30,239	33,305,321
Reimbursement for Services:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	14,433,448
Total Reimbursement for Services	-	-	-	-	-	14,433,448
Grants:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Commerce	-	-	-	-	-	281,416
Education	-	-	-	-	-	8,764
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	588,145
Health	-	-	-	-	-	4,409,153
Natural Resources	-	-	-	-	-	628,075
Transportation	-	253,320	9,932,532	-	-	10,185,852
Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	10,882,070
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	36,177,037
Veteran Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	22,500
Housing Finance	-	-	-	-	-	1,685,629
Employment & Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	1,137,686
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	1,955,708
Trial Courts	-	-	-	-	-	2,429,498
Public Defense Board	-	-	-	-	-	2,573,992
Miscellaneous Boards	-	-	-	-	-	70,898
Total State	-	253,320	9,932,532	-	-	73,036,423
Federal-						
Department of Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	9,386,453
Housing and Urban Development	-	-	-	-	-	2,106,942
Justice	-	-	-	-	-	564,801
Labor	-	-	-	-	-	1,402,453
Transportation	-	530,423	1,661,359	-	-	2,799,998
Election Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	36,762
Health and Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	62,797,326
Homeland Security	-	-	1,612	-	-	724,893
Total Federal	-	530,423	1,662,971	-	-	79,819,628
Local						
Total Grants	-	783,743	12,546,334	-	-	158,604,411
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy	211,349	-	-	-	-	426,414
Excess Tax Increment	-	-	-	-	-	1,714,514
Payments in lieu of taxes	12,143	-	-	-	-	339,253
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 694,008	\$ 783,743	\$ 15,896,897	\$ 437,871	\$ 30,239	\$ 208,823,361

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
Department of Agriculture				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Education:				
<i>Child Nutrition Cluster</i>				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	ED-02381-01E	\$ 30,452	
National School Lunch Program	10.555	ED-02381-01E	57,929	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Health:				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	10.557	32573	3,053,904	
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	10.557	12-700-000093	69,693	
Total CFDA # 10.557			<u>3,123,597</u>	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Human Services:				
<i>SNAP Cluster</i>				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	172MN101S2520	15,849	
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	172MN101S2514	5,885,310	
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	172MN127Q7503	243,827	
Total CFDA # 10.561			<u>6,144,986</u>	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Agriculture:				
WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (FMNP)	10.572	B0417F172615	5,771	
Total Department of Agriculture			<u>9,362,735</u>	<u>-</u>
Department of Housing and Urban Development				
Direct				
<i>CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster</i>				
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218		812,097	477,569
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		104,919	
Passed Through Dakota County Community Development Agency				
Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	M17DC270203	849,414	
Passed Through Hennepin County:				
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing	14.900	MNLHD0279-15	340,512	
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>2,106,942</u>	<u>477,569</u>
Department of the Justice				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Public Safety:				
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	A-CVSP-2017-RAMSEYAO-00024	93,021	
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	A-CVS-2017-RAMS-SOS-00058	328,006	
Total CFDA # 16.575			<u>421,027</u>	<u>-</u>
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	A-SMART-2017-RAMS-SOS-00009	39,082	
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	H0488-MN-AP	112,000	
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	A-JAG-2017-RAMSEYCC-00046	59,919	
Passed Through City of St. Paul				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	BJA-2016-9020	12,448	
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2015-DJBX-0560	32,325	
Total CFDA # 16.738			<u>104,692</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Justice			<u>676,801</u>	<u>-</u>

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
Department of Labor				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development:				
<i>WIOA Cluster</i>				
WIOA - Adult Programs	17.258	5153100	5,043	
WIOA - Adult Programs		6153100	435,790	
WIOA - Adult Programs		7153100	45,688	
Total CFDA #17.258			<u>486,521</u>	<u>-</u>
WIOA - Youth Activities	17.259	5153601	63,052	
WIOA - Youth Activities		6153600	399,730	
WIOA - Youth Activities		7153600	89,252	
Total CFDA #17.259			<u>552,034</u>	<u>108,860</u>
WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	5158000	11,039	
WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants		6158000	107,398	
WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants		7158000	10,494	
Total CFDA #17.278			<u>128,931</u>	<u>-</u>
Workforce Investment Act (WIA) - National Emergency Grants	17.277	5157200	234,967	
Total Department of Labor			<u>1,402,453</u>	<u>108,860</u>
Department of Transportation				
Passed Through Metropolitan Council:				
Alternatives Analysis	20.522	MN-39-0002	103,090	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Transportation:				
<i>Highway Planning and Construction Cluster</i>				
Highway Planning & Construction	20.205	SP 31-595-023	1,661,359	
High-Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service - Capital Assistance Grants	20.319	9871	239,295	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Public Safety:				
<i>Highway Safety Cluster</i>				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	SD-0016	97,393	
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	A-ENFRC17-2017-RAMSEYSD-016	3,009	
Total CFDA # 20.600			<u>100,402</u>	<u>-</u>
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	20.608	SD-016	251,956	
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	20.608	A-ENFRC17-2017-RAMSEYSD-016	120,129	
Total CFDA # 20.608			<u>372,085</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Highway Safety Cluster</i>				
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	SD-016	32,639	
Total Department of Transportation			<u>2,508,870</u>	<u>-</u>
Department of Health and Human Services				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Human Services:				
Guardianship Assistance	93.090	1701MNGARD	107,788	
Family Planning Services	93.217	FPHPA056252-02-00	498,702	
<i>TANF Cluster</i>				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	1601MNTANF	16,464,100	8,693,372
Total CFDA # 93.558 \$17,754,514				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	G-1601MNFPS	315,019	175,801

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	1704MNCSES	11,512,635	
Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs <i>CCDF Cluster</i>	93.566	1701MNRDMA	15,923	
Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	G1701MNCCDF	1,130,759	
Community Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants	93.590	G-1502MNFPRG	153,984	
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G-1601MNCWSS	103,105	
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	1701MNFOST	5,291,417	
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1701MNADPT	510,369	
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	G-1701MNSOSR	3,551,684	
Child Abuse and Neglect State Grants	93.669	G-1701MNCA01	2,529	
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	G-1601MNCILP	31,651	
Children's Health Insurance Program <i>Medicaid Cluster</i>	93.767	05-1705MN0301	2,568	
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	05-1705MN5ADM	22,450,688	
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	05-1705MN5MAP	81,762	
Total CFDA # 93.778			<u>22,532,450</u>	
Section 223 Demonstration Programs to Improve Community Mental Health Services	93.829	SM-16-001	33,971	
Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	TI010027-16	698,927	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Health: Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	CFC-RFA-TP12-12010302SUPP15	30,264	
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	NU90TP921911-01-00	323,153	
Total CFDA # 93.069			<u>353,417</u>	
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Abstinence Education Program	93.235	12-700-00093	224,310	
Universal Newborn Hearing Screening	93.251	H61MC00035-16-02	6,697	
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	67543	93,757	
Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Information System (EHDI-IS) Surveillance Program <i>Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Cluster</i>	93.314	119062	982	
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program	93.505	X02MC28228	142,451	
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program	93.505	12-700-000093	200,000	
Total CFDA # 93.505			<u>342,451</u>	
PPHF Capacity Building Assistance to Strengthen Public Health Immunization Infrastructure and Performance financed in part by Prevention and Public Health Funds <i>TANF Cluster</i>	93.539	68583	8,550	
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	1601MNTANF	1,243,414	
Total CFDA # 93.558 \$17,754,514				
Child Lead Poisoning Prevention Surveillance financed in part by Prevention and Public Health (PPHF) Program <i>Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Cluster</i>	93.753	39278	15,000	
Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Grant Program	93.870	118110	1,179,100	
Cooperative Agreements for State-Based Comprehensive Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Programs	93.919	SAGE	2,199	
HIV Prevention Activities Health Department Based	93.940	38884	87,346	
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	86857	860,374	
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development <i>TANF Cluster</i>				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	8157400	47,000	
Total CFDA # 93.558 \$17,754,514				
Total Department of Health and Human Services			<u>67,422,178</u>	<u>8,869,173</u>
Executive Office of the President				
Direct				
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program	95.001		36,762	
Total Executive Office of the President			<u>36,762</u>	<u>-</u>

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
Department of Homeland Security				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Public Safety:				
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	Not Provided	1,612	
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	F-EMPG-2017-RAMSEYCO-064	197,315	
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-00010	14,132	2,810
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2015-RAMSEYCO-0009	321,328	63,901
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2016-RAMSEYCO-0009	167,394	33,289
Total CFDA # 97.067			<u>502,854</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Natural Resources:				
Boating Safety Financial Assistance	97.012	R29G40CGFFY16	23,112	
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>724,893</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Total Federal Awards			<u>84,241,634</u>	<u>9,655,602</u>
Totals by Cluster				
Total expenditures for Child Nutrition Cluster			88,381	
Total expenditures for SNAP Cluster			6,144,986	
Total expenditures for CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster			812,097	
Total expenditures for WIOA Cluster			1,167,486	
Total expenditures for Highway Planning and Construction Cluster			1,661,359	
Total expenditures for Highway Safety Cluster			133,041	
Total expenditures for TANF Cluster			17,754,514	
Total expenditures for CCDF Cluster			1,130,759	
Total expenditures for Medicaid Cluster			22,532,450	
Total expenditures for Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Cluster			1,521,551	

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

1. Reporting Entity

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activities of federal award programs expended by Ramsey County. Ramsey County's reporting entity is defined in Note I to the financial statements.

2. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of Ramsey County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2017. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of Ramsey County.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Ramsey County has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

4. Reconciliation to Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue

Federal grant revenue per Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 79,819,628
Grants received more than 60 days after year-end, deferred in 2017	
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	32,005
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	28,722
Community Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants	65,171
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	4,217
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	4,887,608
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	112,000
Grants deferred in 2016, recognized as revenue in 2017	
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	(8,922)
Community Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants	(21,061)
Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)	(19,556)
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	(44,680)
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	(6,274)
Federal Railroad Administration ; - HSIPR	(291,128)
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	(292,378)
State Administrative Matching Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	(23,718)
Expenditures Per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ 84,241,634

SECTION III
STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Section

This part of Ramsey County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the county's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	125-129
Table I - Net Position By Component	
Table II - Changes In Net Position	
Table III - Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Table IV - Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Revenue Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes.	130-132
Table V - Net Tax Capacity and Market Value of Property	
Table VI - Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies	
Table VII - Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Debt Capacity	
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the county's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	133-136
Table VIII - Ration Of General Outstanding Debt By Type To Assessed Value, Debt Per Capita And Personal Income	
Table IX - Rations Of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	
Table X - Direct And Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	
Table XI - Legal Debt Margin Information	
Demographic and Economic Information	
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the county's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	137-139
Table XII - Principal Property Taxpayers	
Table XIII - Demographic And Economic Statistics	
Table XIV - Principal Employers	
Operating Information	
These schedules contain information about the county's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the county's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	140-144
Table XV - Insurance In Force	
Table XVI - Full-Time Equivalent County Employees By Function/Program	
Table XVII - Operating Indicators By Function	
Table XVIII - Capital Assets Statistics By Function	

TABLE I

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u> *	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u> **	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u> ***	<u>2016</u> ****	<u>2017</u>
Governmental activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 459,571,638	\$ 490,694,178	\$ 504,493,994	\$ 594,662,081	\$ 610,410,904	\$ 621,216,506	\$ 615,919,275	\$ 637,343,653	\$ 665,370,476	\$ 678,949,867
Restricted	61,904,201	64,652,023	85,110,684	120,670,636	108,108,169	99,804,214	93,663,238	66,113,565	127,814,838	116,826,603
Unrestricted	223,473,920	213,847,774	203,149,528	158,982,129	210,455,168	229,002,705	250,775,590	107,388,288	30,217,027	50,429,954
Total governmental activities net position	744,949,759	769,193,975	792,754,206	874,314,846	928,974,241	950,023,425	960,358,103	810,845,506	823,402,341	846,206,424
Business-type activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	3,645,069	3,824,730	3,402,305	3,400,278	3,343,942	3,369,326	12,857,516	12,349,349	12,337,899	12,174,665
Unrestricted	(3,168,911)	(3,562,112)	(4,978,946)	(6,808,206)	(7,281,627)	(7,420,821)	(17,458,763)	(25,379,353)	(26,961,852)	(28,039,087)
Total business-type activities net position	476,158	262,618	(1,576,641)	(3,407,928)	(3,937,685)	(4,051,495)	(4,601,247)	(13,030,004)	(14,623,953)	(15,864,422)
Primary government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	463,216,707	494,518,908	507,896,299	598,062,359	613,754,846	624,585,832	628,776,791	649,693,002	677,708,375	691,124,532
Restricted	61,904,201	64,652,023	85,110,684	120,670,636	108,108,169	99,804,214	93,663,238	66,113,565	127,814,838	116,826,603
Unrestricted	220,305,009	210,285,662	198,170,582	152,173,923	203,173,541	221,581,884	233,316,827	82,008,935	3,255,175	22,390,867
Total primary government net position	\$ 745,425,917	\$ 769,456,593	\$ 791,177,565	\$ 870,906,918	\$ 925,036,556	\$ 945,971,930	\$ 955,756,856	\$ 797,815,502	\$ 808,778,388	\$ 830,342,002

* 2010 Net Position were reclassified due to implementation of GASB 54.

** 2012 Business Activities charges for services were restated.

*** 2015 Governmental and Business Activities were restated due to implementation of GASB 68.

**** 2016 Governmental Activities were restated for Capital Assets.

Unaudited

TABLE II

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN YEARS**

(accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 128,943,586	\$ 82,960,856	\$ 115,004,474	\$ 100,922,870	\$ 103,272,389	\$ 107,355,011	\$ 127,084,891	\$ 118,584,926	\$ 114,022,518	\$ 103,481,190
Public safety	95,365,044	126,613,064	123,129,484	120,098,178	126,308,615	122,923,626	139,654,941	133,837,013	170,336,772	157,405,849
Transportation	27,755,773	45,719,387	62,666,799	50,406,476	54,810,668	75,207,790	54,616,336	64,387,013	79,583,363	59,665,236
Sanitation	21,437,028	20,344,702	17,905,242	20,287,792	18,743,427	19,719,836	19,668,328	19,594,580	22,153,910	22,133,102
Health	30,170,924	29,132,076	37,201,753	40,459,379	45,368,902	36,311,200	38,055,782	43,027,461	38,177,114	36,304,607
Human services	180,681,041	159,164,483	158,887,480	156,795,998	161,457,339	157,082,703	154,505,737	163,632,603	180,393,343	184,951,821
Culture and recreation	24,850,816	30,920,839	19,150,384	25,754,548	27,563,253	23,705,512	25,827,682	26,684,186	24,906,568	26,709,251
Conservation of natural resources	127,989	309,757	363,667	272,732	333,639	319,019	318,442	300,474	246,518	8,733
Economic development and assistance	26,515,815	32,822,478	32,581,770	26,908,496	24,978,312	25,262,318	22,960,214	24,895,097	23,716,280	22,814,134
Interest	8,590,471	8,322,655	8,549,472	8,556,688	6,461,552	6,283,322	7,595,967	5,764,841	7,331,569	5,964,008
Total governmental activities expenses	544,438,487	536,310,297	575,440,525	550,463,157	569,298,096	574,170,337	590,288,320	600,708,194	660,867,955	619,437,931
Business-type activities:										
Lake Owasso Residence	8,772,381	8,479,113	8,494,803	8,809,514	8,788,431	8,831,038	9,220,086	9,488,558	10,793,804	10,495,486
Ramsey County Care Center	14,400,779	15,082,263	15,455,058	15,631,570	15,491,080	15,522,140	16,307,818	17,133,429	17,737,483	17,842,607
Ponds at Battle Creek	738,633	655,002	683,309	668,899	881,119	611,437	610,213	571,319	-	-
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,106	1,274,327	1,384,081	1,257,880
Law Enforcement Services	5,582,194	5,942,423	5,954,287	6,218,335	6,465,343	6,730,650	7,033,709	6,804,427	7,652,534	7,593,718
Total business-type activities expenses	29,493,987	30,158,801	30,587,457	31,328,318	31,625,973	31,695,265	33,768,932	35,272,060	37,567,902	37,189,691
Total primary government expenses	573,932,474	566,469,098	606,027,982	581,791,475	600,924,069	605,865,602	624,057,252	635,980,254	698,435,857	656,627,622
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for Services										
General government	20,472,751	19,529,671	20,899,775	20,938,831	21,902,274	23,880,255	26,063,756	31,637,055	27,228,290	27,938,798
Public safety	17,230,963	14,321,258	15,355,653	15,986,359	15,625,893	16,875,698	17,004,098	17,310,255	17,855,910	18,198,562
Transportation	3,582,569	4,021,033	2,140,811	3,808,081	1,912,846	2,442,465	3,610,980	5,389,382	3,091,481	6,743,034
Sanitation	19,041,808	17,766,566	18,331,643	19,067,958	18,952,784	18,420,680	18,549,765	17,171,481	21,285,197	20,211,318
Health	8,092,699	8,948,448	9,148,842	12,421,094	14,262,404	13,614,859	14,610,724	12,127,949	12,358,540	7,545,377
Human services	10,383,511	10,287,808	13,988,585	9,647,165	9,433,423	9,427,711	8,420,833	7,960,558	8,576,225	6,014,399
Culture and recreation	6,799,792	6,023,509	6,160,011	6,131,644	5,562,631	5,293,171	6,639,246	7,094,744	7,147,875	7,105,671
Conservation of natural resources	455	391	2,770	-	-	-	4,098	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	2,220,368	196,245	1,814,382	127,048	367,361	1,674,251	784,359	859,614	910,671	1,003,228
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	21,246,302	22,576,853	23,323,019	23,919,526	24,750,203	22,947,112	22,219,305	19,110,271	19,673,578	18,713,229
Public safety	15,566,362	15,251,928	15,177,256	14,421,382	13,081,069	14,352,834	13,793,108	14,961,235	15,204,675	15,087,408
Transportation	4,040,531	6,113,663	7,436,879	8,811,046	8,831,400	10,200,915	32,981,077	38,929,189	43,467,776	30,380,649
Sanitation	1,709,892	2,041,267	2,268,498	3,051,744	2,661,784	1,813,817	1,599,690	1,984,594	1,928,920	1,959,426
Health	11,891,612	12,952,071	14,184,562	11,931,376	11,945,052	13,940,332	15,734,197	19,286,487	16,125,810	14,822,062
Human services	96,601,195	71,770,883	67,546,165	72,884,605	70,559,798	71,595,939	69,002,968	82,200,654	88,191,178	90,565,808
Culture and recreation	1,667,841	1,069,749	1,212,152	1,706,435	2,430,124	1,770,880	2,645,594	4,004,882	4,877,500	3,690,613
Conservation of natural resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	25,699,726	32,169,680	31,630,902	25,579,558	23,578,147	23,229,417	21,889,720	23,316,643	21,267,289	20,584,284
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	3,986,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	197,329	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	12,225,205	20,178,993	43,868,783	77,075,784	49,555,988	31,533,762	1,721,516	3,124,690	4,677,295	1,661,359
Health	-	-	-	-	10,300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	976,609	457,952	2,863,537	2,892,676	2,263,168	1,200,863	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	283,634,459	265,677,968	297,954,225	330,402,312	307,976,349	284,214,961	277,275,034	306,469,783	313,868,210	292,225,225

Unaudited

TABLE II
(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Business-type activities:										
Charges for Services										
Lake Owasso Residence	8,015,858	8,014,630	7,902,212	7,805,181	7,797,620	7,946,574	8,252,204	8,512,694	8,466,395	8,558,612
Ramsey County Care Center	12,910,864	14,464,624	13,725,845	14,112,022	14,169,662	13,804,871	14,438,620	14,615,053	15,745,458	15,397,668
Ponds at Battle Creek	465,921	449,980	430,432	393,612	568,223	426,384	453,462	508,564	-	-
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	698,155	1,605,987	1,426,779	1,588,719
Law Enforcement Services	5,279,653	5,612,155	5,695,759	5,907,717	6,248,683	6,428,364	6,591,888	6,839,231	7,097,088	7,248,181
Operating grants and contributions:										
Lake Owasso Residence	26,957	24,607	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968
Ramsey County Care Center	60,567	51,619	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778
Law Enforcement Services	290,782	286,049	273,109	274,446	243,125	256,555	335,206	250,546	250,546	378,838
Capital grants and contributions:										
Lake Owasso Residence	-	20,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ramsey County Care Center	-	336,680	-	-	-	-	-	176,099	-	-
Ponds at Battle Creek	-	-	-	-	-	30,290	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	27,050,602	29,261,057	28,081,103	28,546,724	29,081,059	28,946,784	30,823,281	32,561,920	33,040,012	33,225,764
Total primary government program revenues	292,728,570	294,939,025	358,483,415	358,949,036	337,057,408	313,161,745	308,098,315	339,031,703	346,908,222	325,450,989
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	(260,804,028)	(270,632,329)	(277,486,300)	(220,060,845)	(261,321,747)	(289,955,376)	(313,013,286)	(294,238,411)	(346,999,745)	(327,212,706)
Business-type activities	(2,443,385)	(897,744)	(2,506,354)	(2,781,594)	(2,544,914)	(2,748,481)	(2,945,651)	(2,710,140)	(4,527,890)	(3,963,927)
Total primary government net expense	(263,247,413)	(271,530,073)	(279,992,654)	(222,842,439)	(263,866,661)	(292,703,857)	(315,958,937)	(296,948,551)	(351,527,635)	(331,176,633)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Property taxes	251,168,844	261,103,048	271,767,557	274,791,919	291,981,045	296,128,119	297,567,581	293,584,616	306,970,667	319,856,449
Wheelage taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,883,855	4,184,673	4,133,227	4,168,005
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	23,843,634	28,042,678	24,414,110	19,330,043	23,052,965	17,673,798	20,502,897	21,309,616	23,872,813	22,792,438
Investment earnings (loss)	15,240,509	5,720,578	4,439,391	5,658,590	2,912,916	(322,081)	3,337,343	3,139,941	4,154,908	5,643,358
Gain on disposal/sale of capital assets	2,520,956	641,094	292,520	391,791	-	106,211	383,780	239,872	12,168	183,066
Special item - capital lease forgiveness	-	-	-	2,279,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(857,703)	(630,853)	(627,228)	(830,853)	(1,965,784)	(2,581,487)	(2,327,492)	(5,381,751)	(2,755,419)	(2,626,527)
Total governmental activities	291,916,240	294,876,545	300,286,350	301,621,485	315,981,142	311,004,560	323,347,964	317,076,967	336,388,364	350,016,789
Business-type activities:										
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	69,592	5,287
Investment earnings	52,796	46,616	26,393	106,454	41,112	39,366	31,545	43,520	82,355	90,215
Gain on disposal/sale of capital assets	18,725	6,735	13,474	13,000	8,261	13,818	36,862	(30,674)	26,575	1,429
Transfers	857,703	630,853	627,228	830,853	1,965,784	2,581,487	2,327,492	5,381,751	2,755,419	2,626,527
Total business-type activities	929,224	684,204	667,095	950,307	2,015,157	2,634,671	2,395,899	5,394,597	2,933,941	2,723,458
Total primary government	292,845,464	295,560,749	300,953,445	302,571,792	317,996,299	313,639,231	325,743,863	322,471,564	339,322,305	352,740,247
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	31,112,212	24,244,216	22,800,050	81,560,640	54,659,395	21,049,184	10,334,678	22,838,556	(10,611,381)	22,804,083
Business-type activities	(1,514,161)	(213,540)	(1,839,259)	(1,831,287)	(529,757)	(113,810)	(549,752)	2,684,457	(1,593,949)	(1,240,469)
Total primary government	\$ 29,598,051	\$ 24,030,676	\$ 20,960,791	\$ 79,729,353	\$ 54,129,638	\$ 20,935,374	\$ 9,784,926	\$ 25,523,013	\$ (12,205,330)	\$ 21,563,614

* 2012 Business Activities charges for services were restated.

Unaudited

TABLE III

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 24,745,093	\$ 30,847,253	\$ 37,133,464	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved										
Designated	127,940,274	142,877,033	141,856,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated	36,858,893	31,421,395	32,455,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	18,675,330	16,836,541	15,168,209	20,041,480	12,178,547	11,034,769	25,229,052
Restricted	-	-	-	155,244	166,478	175,122	183,534	192,399	3,446,383	4,310,129
Committed	-	-	-	3,819,936	7,321,209	2,042,509	1,693,743	1,693,743	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	123,848,540	135,304,614	131,842,047	127,675,675	36,771,270	35,011,587	35,395,861
Unassigned	-	-	-	68,873,130	63,002,311	73,349,901	79,564,043	178,868,624	189,192,643	182,708,988
Total General Fund	<u>189,544,260</u>	<u>205,145,681</u>	<u>211,445,139</u>	<u>215,372,180</u>	<u>222,631,153</u>	<u>222,577,788</u>	<u>229,158,475</u>	<u>229,704,583</u>	<u>238,685,382</u>	<u>247,644,030</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	66,857,324	63,324,828	68,136,405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved										
Designated										
Special revenue funds	63,514,506	47,507,530	14,968,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects fund	-	-	(15,620,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated										
Special revenue funds	390,275	4,788,605	46,749,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects fund	(8,772,755)	300,138	3,619,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	184,746	191,986	199,071	7,892	5,141	2,195	2,195
Restricted	-	-	-	120,515,392	107,941,691	107,888,830	93,479,704	95,522,341	124,368,455	112,516,474
Committed	-	-	-	319,835	3,709,807	4,964,496	30,497,112	38,953,862	29,390,586	21,820,461
Assigned	-	-	-	18,877,749	20,860,177	13,422,547	17,084,241	21,605,109	29,156,814	39,195,099
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	(3,266,335)	-	4,618,069	(144,202)	(5,278,548)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 121,989,350</u>	<u>\$ 115,921,101</u>	<u>\$ 117,853,615</u>	<u>\$ 139,897,722</u>	<u>\$ 132,703,661</u>	<u>\$ 123,208,609</u>	<u>\$ 141,068,949</u>	<u>\$ 160,704,522</u>	<u>\$ 182,773,848</u>	<u>\$ 168,255,681</u>

Note: Ramsey County implemented GASB 54 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011. Prior year amounts were not restated.

Note: Ramsey County adjusted the beginning 2016 fund balance for a correction of an error. Prior year amounts were not restated.

Unaudited

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 249,861,620	\$ 260,402,097	\$ 270,417,546	\$ 276,637,814	\$ 292,649,414	\$ 297,006,997	\$ 302,405,800	\$ 298,815,186	\$ 311,870,705	\$ 324,545,481
Licenses and permits	1,639,971	1,625,056	1,604,772	1,684,066	1,916,780	2,153,560	1,998,108	1,981,534	2,312,888	2,284,578
Intergovernmental	225,621,020	215,862,442	233,823,832	258,138,049	226,312,391	198,201,205	216,279,971	227,546,693	229,487,446	208,355,251
Private grants and donations	1,468,043	877,888	836,528	844,288	600,814	476,655	377,992	895,221	459,225	447,401
Charges for services	68,393,453	67,244,221	68,575,275	70,931,808	71,022,943	71,563,871	71,446,921	70,737,847	73,255,161	73,336,975
Fines and forfeitures	733,550	923,872	807,505	951,329	1,073,697	884,816	1,070,054	1,098,169	930,690	742,084
Sales	2,486,445	2,552,113	2,321,665	3,219,897	2,940,134	3,274,937	3,834,945	4,154,900	4,268,763	4,817,533
Rental income	1,559,640	1,590,902	1,653,421	2,255,610	1,353,884	1,684,955	2,613,374	2,892,842	2,936,442	3,633,674
Investment earnings	16,012,013	5,720,578	4,439,391	5,658,590	2,912,916	(322,081)	3,020,220	3,118,283	4,087,072	5,509,513
Program recoveries	3,919,001	5,921,413	5,133,919	3,266,715	4,615,256	4,649,593	3,234,327	3,849,708	6,402,097	1,494,260
Miscellaneous	8,813,756	7,257,163	7,394,250	8,172,571	8,468,698	8,470,337	11,456,683	14,045,578	13,757,904	13,153,791
Total revenues	<u>580,508,512</u>	<u>569,977,745</u>	<u>597,008,104</u>	<u>631,760,737</u>	<u>613,866,927</u>	<u>588,044,845</u>	<u>617,738,395</u>	<u>629,135,961</u>	<u>649,768,393</u>	<u>638,320,541</u>
Expenditures										
General government	99,922,521	88,827,004	98,837,741	101,887,173	93,682,790	97,216,767	90,621,432	* 98,190,690	98,409,399	102,826,083
Public safety	116,561,185	117,216,770	114,767,782	115,360,087	118,643,759	120,450,958	126,290,684	* 128,053,676	138,993,762	137,228,262
Transportation	15,352,544	34,207,811	53,379,274	106,867,710	19,948,611	46,168,113	25,419,208	* 26,306,903	25,651,297	26,249,254
Sanitation	21,216,560	20,234,092	17,853,654	20,232,552	18,620,998	19,574,566	20,790,288	* 19,130,710	21,887,307	21,061,822
Health	29,674,278	29,780,411	36,557,504	39,364,298	34,309,365	35,985,653	37,830,992	* 40,663,466	36,661,380	35,644,483
Human services	179,189,088	158,512,154	155,917,420	154,412,108	158,943,945	157,930,908	156,653,900	* 163,910,742	177,983,284	185,792,674
Culture and recreation	19,911,185	19,738,837	20,314,246	21,372,191	21,752,535	20,816,960	21,749,166	* 22,488,998	24,137,111	25,072,646
Conservation of natural resources	71,516	50,943	52,899	44,626	42,286	39,225	42,133	43,352	32,929	43,037
Economic development and assistance	26,146,647	32,645,070	32,245,092	26,774,013	25,001,606	25,256,316	23,051,049	24,853,630	23,285,626	22,410,495
Capital outlay	35,478,085	42,417,173	48,901,528	55,988,264	97,658,647	58,460,610	72,308,629	* 67,642,176	74,906,589	39,945,417
Debt service:										
Bond issuance costs	66,371	171,873	296,715	390,268	390,598	352,841	298,047	169,555	472,717	-
Principal	24,429,453	28,525,650	14,699,286	15,330,998	25,710,000	35,035,000	31,576,666	22,723,333	29,913,334	30,191,667
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	42,080,000	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	9,166,915	8,379,746	8,793,587	8,909,317	8,724,816	8,475,272	9,166,373	8,388,650	8,410,749	8,569,034
Total expenditures	<u>577,186,348</u>	<u>580,707,534</u>	<u>602,616,728</u>	<u>666,933,605</u>	<u>665,509,956</u>	<u>625,763,189</u>	<u>615,798,567</u>	<u>622,565,881</u>	<u>660,745,484</u>	<u>635,034,874</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,322,164</u>	<u>(10,729,789)</u>	<u>(5,608,624)</u>	<u>(35,172,868)</u>	<u>(51,643,029)</u>	<u>(37,718,344)</u>	<u>1,939,828</u>	<u>6,570,080</u>	<u>(10,977,091)</u>	<u>3,285,667</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Contract for Deed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Xcel Energy Loan Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Issued	6,100,000	22,050,000	16,500,000	18,500,000	18,500,000	34,700,000	12,800,000	17,945,000	23,335,000	-
Loans Issued	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Discount/premium on bonds	122,772	66,911	508,367	7,408,586	5,065,614	2,718,398	1,236,900	1,426,885	3,218,999	-
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	3,531,806	-	-	497,594	-	-	383,780	288,799	12,168	52,336
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	-	6,950,000	35,975,000	16,340,000	-	12,550,000	-	13,505,000	-
Redemption of refunded bonds	(7,355,000)	-	(7,390,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	8,875,286	13,776,186	5,438,950	27,317,878	11,038,983	14,625,426	23,011,729	23,517,483	3,212,764	6,522,365
Transfers out	(13,681,743)	(15,927,674)	(8,082,975)	(31,214,839)	(19,319,325)	(23,412,538)	(27,895,119)	(29,430,491)	(12,408,893)	(15,433,986)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,406,879)</u>	<u>19,965,423</u>	<u>13,924,342</u>	<u>58,484,219</u>	<u>51,625,272</u>	<u>28,631,286</u>	<u>22,087,290</u>	<u>13,747,676</u>	<u>30,875,038</u>	<u>(8,859,285)</u>
Special Item:										
Capital Lease Forgiveness	-	-	-	2,279,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 915,285</u>	<u>\$ 9,235,634</u>	<u>\$ 8,315,718</u>	<u>\$ 25,591,346</u>	<u>\$ (17,757)</u>	<u>\$ (9,087,058)</u>	<u>\$ 24,027,118</u>	<u>\$ 20,317,756</u>	<u>\$ 19,897,947</u>	<u>\$ (5,573,618)</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.25%	6.97%	4.17%	4.47%	5.76%	7.61%	6.76%	5.31%	6.08%	6.36%

* Capital outlay amounts were reclassified.

Unaudited

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
NET TAX CAPACITY AND MARKET VALUE OF PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

PAYABLE FISCAL PERIOD	REAL ESTATE			PERSONAL PROPERTY			NET FISCAL	LESS	TOTAL		PERCENT OF	
	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL	NET TAX CAPACITY	TAXABLE MARKET VALUE	NET TAX CAPACITY	TAXABLE MARKET VALUE	DISPARITY (1)	TAX INCREMENT NET CAPTURED TAX CAPACITY	NET TAX CAPACITY (2)	TOTAL DIRECT TAX RATE	TAXABLE MARKET VALUE	TAXABLE MARKET VALUE
2009	392,447,216	194,114,329	586,561,545	47,879,498,400	9,871,164	498,208,500	18,713,524	47,183,423	596,432,709	46.546	48,377,706,900	1.23%
2010	368,364,207	190,868,511	559,232,718	45,426,036,700	9,797,013	495,033,100	19,029,175	44,851,268	543,207,638	50.248	45,921,069,800	1.18%
2011	347,641,653	176,530,778	524,172,431	42,921,549,600	10,566,921	534,322,500	20,063,169	41,314,153	513,488,368	54.678	43,219,897,400	1.19%
2012	311,038,207	169,547,611	480,585,818	38,746,044,100	9,821,259	498,346,000	17,187,329	39,567,567	468,026,839	61.317	39,244,390,100	1.19%
2013	288,413,459	163,778,574	452,192,033	36,230,777,100	10,342,110	524,899,200	17,227,066	36,112,751	443,648,458	65.240	36,755,676,300	1.21%
2014	290,467,832	164,323,739	454,791,571	36,478,781,600	10,383,426	528,025,300	17,915,338	34,987,307	448,103,028	63.735	37,006,806,900	1.21%
2015	314,379,211	169,713,969	484,093,180	39,369,536,700	10,791,542	548,879,800	19,567,837	33,529,754	480,922,805	58.922	39,918,416,500	1.20%
2016	336,477,866	164,349,138	500,827,004	40,868,476,400	11,332,078	578,215,300	24,505,680	33,509,122	503,155,640	58.885	41,446,691,700	1.21%
2017	362,071,977	173,165,048	535,237,025	43,662,948,000	11,721,219	620,157,700	27,540,809	32,731,581	541,767,472	55.850	44,283,105,700	1.22%
2018	392,016,298	190,183,053	582,199,351	47,328,913,200	12,417,256	660,709,800	28,799,899	36,448,315	586,968,191	53.962	47,989,623,000	1.22%

Fiscal Disparity Net Tax Capacity is the increase in the tax base distributed to Ramsey County by the Other metropolitan counties pursuant to M.S. Chapter

(1) 473.F - Metropolitan Revenue distribution. There are no provisions in the law for calculating a market value for the Fiscal Disparity Net Tax Capacity.

All taxable property in Minnesota is listed annually and reappraised at least once every five years with reference to its value on January 2 of that year. Property is currently

(2) appraised at "Market Value," defined as the usual selling price of the property which would be obtained at private sale and not at a forced or auction sale. Statutory percentages are then applied to this value to determine a property's "Taxable Net Tax Capacity," upon which taxes are levied, extended, and collected. The total net tax capacity is reduced by the amount of the tax increment financing captured net tax capacity.

TABLE VI

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PROPERTY TAX RATES AND TAX LEVIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

LEVY YEAR	PAYABLE YEAR	GENERAL FUND		GENERAL DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL GENERAL COUNTY	COUNTY LIBRARY REVENUE (1)	COUNTY LIBRARY DEBT (1)	TOTAL
		GENERAL SERVICES	HUMAN SERVICES					
<u>TAX RATE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NET TAX CAPACITY (2)</u>								
2008	2009	26.450	13.623	3.098	43.171	2.768	0.607	46.546
2009	2010	28.075	15.198	3.325	46.598	3.051	0.599	50.248
2010	2011	31.119	15.968	3.714	50.801	3.255	0.622	54.678
2011	2012	35.119	17.319	4.507	56.945	3.675	0.697	61.317
2012	2013	37.652	18.265	4.721	60.638	3.875	0.727	65.240
2013	2014	35.999	18.275	4.831	59.105	3.828	0.802	63.735
2014	2015	33.190	16.813	4.459	54.462	3.593	0.867	58.922
2015	2016	32.654	17.056	4.302	54.012	3.796	1.077	58.885
2016	2017	47.207	-	3.966	51.173	3.683	0.994	55.850
2017	2018	45.800	-	3.673	49.473	3.602	0.887	53.962
<u>TAX LEVIES</u>								
2008	2009	149,151,376	76,820,820	17,466,895	243,439,091	7,853,393	1,720,703	253,013,187
2009	2010	150,599,548	81,523,673	17,835,097	249,958,318	8,368,534	1,644,197	259,971,049
2010	2011	157,450,244	80,792,540	18,791,880	257,034,664	8,467,470	1,618,118	267,120,252
2011	2012	161,283,136	79,536,358	20,699,607	261,519,101	8,637,079	1,638,676	271,794,856
2012	2013	165,256,698	80,169,289	20,721,123	266,147,110	8,750,861	1,640,380	276,538,351
2013	2014	161,969,193	82,223,771	21,735,000	265,927,964	8,771,373	1,839,014	276,538,351
2014	2015	161,798,020	81,960,308	21,735,000	265,493,328	8,897,462	2,147,561	276,538,351
2015	2016	164,476,432	85,907,831	21,671,201	272,055,464	9,628,462	2,732,424	284,416,350
2016	2017	257,968,085	-	21,670,505	279,638,590	10,134,598	2,734,472	292,507,660
2017	2018	270,224,910	-	21,672,050	291,896,960	10,672,435	2,629,802	305,199,197

(1) Tax Levy on suburban property only.

(2) Tax rates may be lower in certain tax areas due to Disparity Reduction Aid paid by the state to governmental units in certain state determined tax areas.

TABLE VII

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Payable Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Property Tax Credits (1)	Taxes Levied on Taxpayer	Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
						Amount	Percentage of Original Levy on Taxpayer		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2008	242,075,699	8,758,281	233,317,418	984,308	232,333,110	227,391,319	97.46%	4,872,366	232,263,685	99.97%
2009	253,013,187	8,855,957	243,904,310	638,535	243,265,775	238,336,998	97.72%	4,818,559	243,155,557	99.95%
2010	259,971,049	9,196,053	250,774,996	684,747	250,090,249	244,384,790	97.45%	5,570,023	249,954,813	99.95%
2011	267,120,252	9,736,705	257,383,547	1,311,894	256,071,653	252,154,167	97.97%	3,749,529	255,903,696	99.93%
2012	271,794,856	281,830	271,513,026	1,069,739	270,443,287	266,990,571	98.33%	3,209,986	270,200,557	99.91%
2013	276,538,351	262,647	276,275,704	1,022,703	275,253,001	272,492,451	98.63%	2,586,790	275,079,241	99.94%
2014	276,538,351	262,630	276,275,721	1,244,889	275,030,832	272,522,340	98.64%	2,103,365	274,625,705	99.85%
2015	276,538,351	262,894	276,275,457	1,012,383	275,263,074	272,896,122	98.78%	1,727,924	274,624,046	99.77%
2016	284,416,350	262,579	284,153,771	869,215	283,284,556	281,178,822	98.95%	-	281,178,822	99.26%
2017	292,507,660	262,812	292,244,848	1,361,339	290,883,509	288,772,474	98.81%	-	288,772,474	99.27%

Source: County Department of Records and Revenue

(1) Payments made by the State for Property Tax relief.

TABLE VIII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
RATIO OF GENERAL OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
TO ASSESSED VALUE, DEBT PER CAPITA AND PERSONAL INCOME
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

YEAR	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	NET TAX CAPACITY	PERCENT OF DEBT TO TAX CAPACITY	DEBT PER CAPITA	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME
	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	PUBLIC FACILITY LEASE REV. BONDS	NOTES PAYABLE	LOANS PAYABLE	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS					
2008	176,187,000	11,890,000	5,897,000	35,935	7,840,000	201,849,935	566,514,003	35.63%	390.72	0.85%
2009	185,882,000	11,360,000	5,712,000	20,284	7,420,000	210,394,284	567,962,810	37.04%	404.25	0.91%
2010	186,548,781	10,810,000	5,522,000	5,998	7,240,897	210,127,676	544,866,274	38.56%	413.12	0.92%
2011	233,404,604	10,235,000	5,327,000	-	8,909,134	257,875,738	513,488,368	50.22%	501.03	1.10%
2012	213,939,833	-	5,122,000	20,000,000	6,254,875	245,316,708	468,026,839	52.42%	471.63	1.02%
2013	214,220,111	-	4,912,000	20,000,000	5,750,382	244,882,493	444,175,623	55.13%	464.92	1.00%
2014	210,783,006	-	4,697,000	16,703,334	5,210,889	237,394,229	448,103,028	52.98%	445.68	0.95%
2015	214,600,752	-	4,472,000	10,065,001	4,651,396	233,789,149	480,922,805	48.61%	438.07	0.90%
2016	228,664,470	-	4,242,000	3,371,667	4,045,684	240,323,821	503,155,640	47.76%	444.51	0.92%
2017	199,784,727	-	4,002,000	-	2,247,633	206,034,360	541,767,472	38.03%	375.99	0.76%

Unaudited

TABLE IX

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	LESS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME	PERCENTAGE OF NET TAX CAPACITY	NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
2008	184,027,000	20,581,626	163,445,374	0.71%	28.85%	325.96
2009	187,590,000	21,405,305	166,184,695	0.74%	30.50%	328.25
2010	193,789,678	21,098,378	172,691,300	0.75%	33.63%	339.52
2011	242,313,738	76,339,533	165,974,205	0.71%	34.15%	322.47
2012	220,194,708	44,107,695	176,087,013	0.73%	37.62%	338.53
2013	219,970,493	24,629,153	195,341,340	0.80%	43.98%	370.87
2014	215,993,895	25,890,213	190,103,682	0.76%	42.42%	356.90
2015	216,552,148 *	25,944,486	190,607,662	0.75%	39.63%	354.20
2016	232,710,154	29,974,869	202,735,285	0.78%	40.29%	374.99
2017	202,032,360	31,687,249	170,345,111	0.63%	31.44%	310.86

* 2015 General Obligation Bonds adjusted to reflect transfer of Ponds at Battle Creek from Business to Governmental activity.

TABLE X

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**

<u>Government Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding*</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Application **</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
City of Spring Lake Park	1,622,816	2.7%	43,816
City of St. Anthony	8,985,000	29.8%	2,677,530
City of Blaine	23,796,401	0.8%	190,371
School District #624	88,915,000	78.5%	69,798,276
School District #622	97,480,000	52.0%	50,689,600
School District #282	27,605,000	39.7%	10,959,185
Metro Council	188,620,614	14.8%	27,915,851
Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District	4,755,770	100.0%	4,755,770
Capital Region Watershed	3,565,000	100.0%	3,565,000
City of Falcon Heights	520,000	100.0%	520,000
City of Gem Lake	715,000	100.0%	715,000
City of Little Canada	2,975,000	100.0%	2,975,000
City of St. Paul	138,246,543	100.0%	138,246,543
City of Maplewood	10,755,000	100.0%	10,755,000
City of Mounds View	6,802,814	100.0%	6,802,814
City of North St. Paul	15,315,000	100.0%	15,315,000
City of Roseville	22,790,000	100.0%	22,790,000
City of Shoreview	23,585,000	100.0%	23,585,000
City of Vadnais Heights	6,165,000	100.0%	6,165,000
School District #621	99,335,000	100.0%	99,335,000
School District #623	46,605,000	100.0%	46,605,000
School District #625	392,765,000	100.0%	392,765,000
Port Authority	33,210,000	100.0%	33,210,000
Subtotal, overlapping debt			970,379,756
Ramsey County Direct Debt	<u>203,786,727</u>	100.0%	<u>203,786,727</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 1,448,916,685</u>		<u>\$ 1,174,166,483</u>

* Debt Outstanding - That portion of the debt which is financed by tax levies.

** Determined by ratio of net tax capacity of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit to net tax capacity of property subject to taxation in reporting unit.

TABLE XI

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017	
Estimated Market Value	44,283,105,700
Debt Limit (3% of Estimated Market Value)	1,328,493,171
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	169,790,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation bonds	<u>(31,687,249)</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	138,102,751
Legal Debt Margin	<u><u>\$ 1,190,390,420</u></u>

	<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>		<u>2011</u>		<u>2012</u>		<u>2013</u>		<u>2014</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2017</u>
Debt limit	\$ 1,472,861,706	\$	1,451,331,207	\$	1,380,674,082	\$	1,296,596,922	\$	1,177,331,703	\$	1,103,751,567	\$	1,110,204,207	\$	1,269,458,952		1,314,211,569		1,328,493,171
Total net debt applicable to limit	163,445,374		171,896,695		174,350,538		159,522,467		166,444,305		185,142,847		180,471,787		181,777,514		155,035,718		138,102,751
Legal Debt Margin	<u><u>\$ 1,309,416,332</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,279,434,512</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,206,323,544</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,137,074,455</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,010,887,398</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>918,608,720</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>929,732,420</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,087,681,438</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,159,175,851</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>1,190,390,420</u></u>

Note: Limit on debt - Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.53, Subdivision 1 - "Except as otherwise provided -- no municipality, --, shall incur or be subject to a net debt in excess of 3 percent of the Estimated Market Value of taxable property in the municipality."

TABLE XII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Payable 2017		Payable 2008			
		Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Net Tax Capacity
NorthernStates Power (Excel Energy)	Utility	\$ 12,116,793	1	2.22%	\$ 8,717,391	1	1.46%
3M	Industrial and Commercial Products	4,029,001	2	0.74%	5,723,882	2	0.96%
PPF RTL Roseville Shopping Ctr LLC	Rosedale Center	3,058,478	3	0.56%			
Medtronic	Surgical & Medical Instrument Manufacturing	2,782,230	4	0.51%	2,784,572	4	0.46%
BNSF Railway Co	Railroad	2,060,215	5	0.38%			
CSM Corporation & Investors	Property Management/ Real Estate Investing (Commercial/ Office/ Hotel/ Townhome)	1,950,162	6	0.36%	2,758,890	5	0.46%
St Paul Fire and Marine Ins Co	Insurance	1,715,064	7	0.31%	1,975,316	8	0.33%
Maplewood Mall	Real Estate	1,607,844	8	0.29%			
St Paul Tower LP	Property Management	1,607,676	9	0.29%	1,899,250	10	0.32%
Cardiac Pacemakers, Inc.	Medical Manufacturing	1,393,500	10	0.25%	1,999,250	7	0.33%
Compass Retail Inc	Real Estate Investing (rosedale)				3,378,500	3	0.56%
Minnesota Mutual life Ins Co.	Insurance				2,754,790	6	0.46%
Target Corporation	Retail				1,913,208	9	0.32%
	Total	\$ 32,320,963		5.91%	\$ 33,905,049		5.66%

Source: Ramsey County Department of Property Records and Revenue

TABLE XIII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Year	Population^a	Personal Income (millions of dollars)^b	Per Capita Personal Income^b	Public School Enrollment (K-12)^c	Annual Average Unemployment Rate^d
2008	501,428	22,960	45,790	82,466	5.3%
2009	506,278	22,469	44,381	84,542	7.8%
2010	508,640	22,897	44,962	84,403	7.0%
2011	514,696	23,349	45,365	82,953	6.6%
2012	520,152	23,991	46,124	85,234	5.8%
2013	526,714	24,507	46,529	86,903	5.0%
2014	532,655	25,045	47,019	87,405	4.2%
2015	533,677	26,076	48,457	87,312	3.5%
2016	540,649	26,916	49,785	87,711	3.6%
2017	547,974	*	*	92,578	3.3%

* - Figure for this period is not yet available.

^a Source for 2010 is U.S. Census Bureau; all other years are estimates from the Metropolitan Council or U.S. Census Bureau.

^b U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

^c State Department of Education.

^d Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Security, Research and Planning.

TABLE XIV

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2017</u>				<u>Fiscal Year 2008</u>			
	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>		<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>		<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
University of Minnesota - Twin Cities	18,000	a,c	1	6.50%	17,446		3	6.87%
State of Minnesota	16,056	a	2	5.80%	41,900		2	16.50%
3M Company (Maplewood)	10,500		3	3.79%	14,500		4	5.71%
Indep. School District #625	5,887	a	4	2.13%	5,737		7	2.26%
Regions Hospital (St. Paul)	5,225		5	1.89%				
Ramsey County	4,323		6	1.56%	4,400		10	1.73%
Medtronic (Mounds View)	4,000	b	7	1.44%				
United/Children's Hospital	3,947		8	1.43%	4,800		9	1.89%
City of St. Paul	2,935	a	9	1.06%				
Boston Scientific (Arden Hills)	2,532		10	0.91%				
Target Corporation					11,400	c	5	4.49%
US Bancorp (St. Paul)					55,000		1	21.66%
Deluxe Corporation					8,000		6	3.15%
HealthEast (three care centers)					5,120		8	2.02%
	73,405			26.51%	168,303			66.27%

a: Includes full- and part-time employees.

b: Represents employees at Mounds View location only. Previous figure represented the company's worldwide employment.

c: Includes entire Twin Cities area.

Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Security.
County's Official Statement

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
INSURANCE IN FORCE
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

COMPANY NAME	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY PERIOD	COVERAGE-DEPARTMENTS	POLICY LIMIT
Travelers	KTK-CMB-294T324-4-17	9/22/17-9/22/18	COUNTY Property Fire & Extended Coverage Boiler & Machinery Vehicles & Mobile Equipment	All Risk, Full Replacement, \$100,000 Deductible B&M Perils \$500 MM \$795.8 MM Total Ins. Value
Travelers	106803617	9/22/17-9/22/19	Commercial Crime Including Public Employee Dishonesty coverage	\$3,000,000 \$100,000 Deductible
WCRA	40014 - 2018	1/1/18-1/1/19	Reinsurance - Workers' Compensation	\$2,000,000 Retention Limits
Ramsey County		1/1/17-1/1/18	Self-Funded Vehicle	\$30,000/\$60,000/\$10,000
Ramsey County	T-01-20	1/1/17-1/1/18	Self-Funded Tort	\$500,000 per Claim \$1,500,000 per Occurrence
Ramsey County	EPP-01-23	1/1/17-1/1/18	Employee Personal Prop. Loss	Per RC Board Policy up to \$250
Ramsey County	P-01-24	1/1/17-1/1/18	Self-Funded Property	Per State Statute - \$5,000 Deductible on purchased insurance program
MN Risk Management Fund	0023PK18	7/1/17-7/1/18	800 MHZ Property Fire and Extended, Boiler and Machinery and Vehicle and Mobile Equipment	\$8,662,000 \$25,000 Deductible
MN Risk Management Fund	023PK17	7/1/17-7/1/18	Commercial General Liability and Cyber Liability	\$500,000 per Person/ \$1,500,000 per occurrence Cyber liability to \$100,000
National Indemnity Company of America	73 APS 069850	1/1/7-1/1/18	LAKE OWASSO AND NURSING HOME Automobile	\$1,000,000 \$500 Deductible for Collision & Comprehensive
CNA Surety/Western Surety Co.	0601 69042089	9/15/17-9/15/18	RAMSEY COUNTY CARE CENTER Patient's Bond	\$100,000
League of MN Cities	CMC1004173-1	9/10/17-9/10/18	SHERIFF Violent Crime Enforcement Team	<u>Primary:</u> \$25k/\$50k/\$1k Deductible/Agg deductible/after agg deductible met <u>Excess:</u> \$1,000,000
Allied World Assurance	0308-3130	4/16/13-4/16/23	COUNTY MANAGER Pollution Legal Liability - TCAAP	\$25,000,000 \$100,000 Deductible Each Incident
Allied World Assurance	0308-3131	4/16/16-4/16/20	Contractor's Pollution Liability - TCAAP	\$10,000,000 \$25,000 Deductible Each Occurrence

(Continued)

Unaudited

**TABLE XV
(Continued)**

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
INSURANCE IN FORCE
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

COMPANY NAME	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY PERIOD	COVERAGE-DEPARTMENTS	POLICY LIMIT
National Indemnity	75APR346094	2/5/17-2/5/18	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT Emergency Management- Mobile Command Center vehicle	\$1,000,000 CSL \$25,000 physical damage \$5,000 comp; \$5,000 collision
Midwest Medical		1/1/17-1/1/18	MEDICAL EXAMINER Professional Liability Covers McGee, Froloff, Mills, and Huston Paid Directly by Medical Examiner	\$1,000,000/\$3,000,000 Claims Made Policy
Travelers	10637629	9/22/17-9/22/19	COUNTY ATTORNEY Commercial Crime Including Employee Theft of Client Property	\$3,000,000 \$25,000 Deductible
MN Joint Underwriting Association	J040015	7/1/17-1/1/18	REGIONAL RAIL General Liability	\$1,000,000 \$250 Deductible per Event
League of MN Cities	CMC 1003323-1	7/12/17-7/12/18	Rush Line Corridor	\$100,000 Crime, \$250,000 Petrofund, \$1,500,000 Muni & Auto Liability 50/250 Defense Reimbursement
League of MN Cities	CMC 1004472-1	10/6/17-10/6/18	Liability and Open Meeting Defense MN Hi Speed Rail Commission	\$1,500,000/\$2,000,000 Municipal, Auto, Crime, and Petrofund
Lexington Insurance	TBD	1/1/17-1/1/18	General Liability - Union Depot	\$5,000,000 \$25,000 Deductible
Zurich	TBD	1/1/17-1/1/18	Property Insurance - Union Depot	\$141,051,000 RCV \$50,000 Deductible per Occurrence
National Union Fire Insurance Company	3605446	7/1/17-7/1/18	Public Officials Liability	\$1,000,000 \$10,000 Deductible for Each Wrongful Act or \$25,000 for Employment Practice Violation
Catlin Insurance Company	TBD	1/1/17-1/1/18 extended to align with other policies	Railroad Liability	\$50,000,000/\$100,000,000 \$500,000 Deductible per Occurrence \$2,000,000 Deductible FELA

Unaudited

TABLE XVI

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Function/Program</u>	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of December 31									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General government	720.58	712.23	707.70	708.70	684.90	700.90	709.40	733.90	740.70	736.70
Public safety	1,124.79	1,138.54	1,107.66	1,100.66	1,069.16	1,058.16	1,058.66	1,062.16	1,066.24	1,070.66
Transportation	126.68	117.58	116.58	116.58	114.58	114.58	114.58	114.58	117.58	117.58
Health	309.28	325.28	318.83	319.00	308.35	338.70	334.90	355.65	292.60	291.75
Human services	1,269.09	1,292.44	1,282.64	1,269.59	1,265.14	1,311.24	1,318.24	1,343.84	1,438.94	1,429.54
Culture and recreation	196.96	198.94	192.34	192.62	187.32	185.43	185.28	192.28	195.63	197.73
Conservation of natural resources	4.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	88.40	90.40	90.40	91.90	86.00	87.00	84.00	84.00	85.00	85.00
Total	3,839.83	3,875.41	3,816.15	3,799.05	3,715.45	3,796.01	3,805.06	3,886.41	3,936.69	3,928.96

Source: County Finance Office

TABLE XVII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General Government										
County Building Operating Cost per Net Rentable ft ²	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.55	\$ 5.55	\$ 6.45	\$ 6.62	\$ 6.76	\$ 6.73	\$ 6.61	\$ 6.74	\$ 6.75
Public Safety										
Sheriff:										
Jail Facility Bookings	26,958	22,669	22,149	21,439	21,283	20,226	21,048	21,610	20,409	20,827
Warrants Issued & Cleared	14,637	9,315	12,572	24,351	24,154	22,225	21,070	24,415	26,163	27,355
Corrections:										
Adult Probation Cases	30,799	28,529	27,686	27,112	21,924	20,406	19,554	19,282	18,947	18,285
Juvenile Probation Cases	3,504	3,113	2,276	2,202	1,277	1,140	1,064	1,064	952	841
Average Daily Population All Facilities	533	539	486	464	424	397	386	390	345	337
Transportation										
Average Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled on County Roads*	2,740,986	2,719,998	2,679,069	2,678,420	2,665,947	2,673,051	N/A	N/A	2,633,744	N/A
Health										
WIC Nutrition Program Client Served	30,969	31,465	31,274	31,324	31,224	30,474	30,151	29,397	28,802	27,918
Client Personal Care Attendant Assessments	2,008	2,442	3,257	2,950	3,616	3,790	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial Assistance Services										
Cash, Food, and Child Care Assistance Cases	25,779	30,656	35,699	41,104	43,693	45,291	42,204	39,918	39,135	38,322
Medical Assistance Cases	36,033	38,356	40,562	50,945	54,713	56,398	74,218	80,899	80,261	82,372
Applications for Cash and Food Assistance	18,005	17,354	18,470	20,395	24,192	24,587	24,039	22,781	20,922	20,295
Applications for Medical Assistance	23,243	24,746	25,531	38,942	36,576	40,266	34,351	32,908	39,116	38,076
Social Services										
Out of Home Placements**	2,506	1,706	1,844	1,956	1,958	1,875	1,688	1,842	1,893	1,975
Services for Disabled Adults	1,868	3,454	3,268	3,307	3,344	3,390	3,402	3,208	3,385	3,336
Child Maltreatment Intake Reports	1,255	1,264	1,265	1,265	1,526	1,408	1,680	2,150	2,637	2,776
Culture and Recreation										
Parks and Recreation:										
Ice Hours Rented at Ice Arenas	15,658	14,832	13,912	12,657	13,127	14,240	15,351	20,491	18,320	18,266
Park Shelter and Pavilion Rentals	1,259	1,288	1,280	1,065	1,085	1,119	1,081	1,191	1,210	1,209
Libraries:										
Total Circulation	4,589,151	4,556,073	4,517,571	4,713,703	4,772,566	4,596,085	4,308,599	4,095,008	3,850,918	3,689,728
Visits to Library Buildings	1,878,350	1,733,150	1,725,513	1,808,934	1,804,943	1,706,338	1,601,495	1,588,525	1,574,655	1,539,241
Librarian Reference Assistance	280,075	263,431	279,503	275,964	225,914	278,694	269,295	267,930	275,860	295,503
Economic Development and Assistance										
Workforce Solutions:										
Percent of Participants in Voluntary Programs Employed	80%	80%	85%	83%	80%	82%	79%	85%	86%	86%
Percent of Participants in Mandatory Programs Employed	72%	70%	60%	55%	41%	40%	43%	43%	41%	40%

Source: Ramsey County Finance Department and individual County departments.

* Data from MN Department of Transportation was not available for 2014, 2015, 2017.

** 2008 includes all continuous out of home placements, which could involve multiple placements.

N/A: Not available

Unaudited

TABLE XVIII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Safety										
Patrol Station	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Law Enforcement Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Post Adjudicated Correctional Facilities	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pre-Adjudicated Correctional Facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transportation										
Centerline Miles of County Road Maintained	295	295	295	295	295	295	285	293	293	282
Culture and Recreation										
Parks and Recreation:										
Number of Regional Parks	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of County Parks	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Park Acreage	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527
County Golf Courses	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Golf Dome (Practice Range)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ice Arenas	11	11	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	11
Fairgrounds	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nature Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Archery Range	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Picnic Shelters	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Pavilions	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Libraries:										
Library Buildings	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

Source: Ramsey County Finance Department and individual county departments.

Ramsey County, Minnesota
2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

CAFR Production

Finance Department

Financial Reporting Division

Michael Webster, Financial Reporting Manager

Renee Vought, Principal Financial Management Analyst

Matt Phillips, Budget Analyst II

Budget Division

Steven Kuhn, Principal Financial Analyst

Investment Division

Mark Thompson, Investment Manager

Nathan Scott, Budget Analyst II

Other Finance Staff

Jeanne Engelsmeier, John Hanson, Carrie Learn, Moua Lee-Yang, Gregg Lydeen, Bianca Fucini and Tony Sofie
Consultant - Kiran Kumar

Countywide Administrative and Accounting Staff

Health

Daniel Rahkola, Bavong Thao and Sue Kuss

Human Services

Enrique Rivera, Don Habisch and Anna Michaud

Information Services

Tom Oertel

Lake Owasso Residence

Tracey Trover

Parks and Recreation

Trudi Winek

Public Works and Fleet Operations

Tony Lutgen

Property Management

Daniel Winek

Property Records and Revenue

Dick Sivanich

Regional Railroad Authority

Kris Longhenry

Sheriff's Office

Robert Wahlberg and Robert Azure

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

